

Index

Abbreviations

A4W	Application for a Warrant PD
A4WEA	Application for a warrant under the Enterprise Act 2002
ADM	Admiralty Claims Form
CED	Construction & Engineering Disputes Protocol
COMPPD	Competition Law PD
CRPD	Civil Recovery PD
DEF	Defamation Protocol
<i>def</i>	definition (suffix)
DIPD	Devolution Issues PD
DIPDw	Devolution Issues PD in Welsh
DIS	Disease & Illness Protocol
DPD	Directors Disqualification PD
Ex	General Form
F	Form
G	Glossary
HD	Housing Disrepair Protocol
IPD	Insolvency Proceedings PD
JRV	Judicial Review Protocol
N	General Form, Commercial Court Form, Administrative Court Form, Arbitration Form
P	Part
PAP	Pre-Action Protocol
PD	Practice Direction
PDIP	Insolvency Proceedings Form
PIC	Personal Injury Claims Protocol
PN	Professional Negligence Protocol
PRDPD	Proceedings under Enactments Relating to Discrimination PD
RA	Possession claims based on Rent Arrears
RCD	Resolution of Clinical Disputes Protocol
S	Schedule
SCP	Schedule of Costs Precedents Forms
TCC	Technology & Construction Court Claims Form
WPD	Welsh Language PD

abandoned claims
 default judgment P13 2

absence of bankrupt IPD 14–15

abstention from acts
 judgment enforcement S1 Or45 2–4, S2 Or29 1–2

ACAS (Advisory Conciliation and Arbitration Service)
 P62 2, PD62 2

ACAS Arbitration Scheme Order 2001 P62 2, PD62 2

accelerated possession *see* **assured shorthold tenancies**

acceptance of offers to settle P36 4–6, PD36 1, F N243A/
 F201 1

defendants P36 6

payments out of court PD36B 1–2

time of P36 4

Access to Health Records Act 1990 PAP/RCD 12

Access to Justice Act 1999 PD21 5

appeals PD43–48 56, PD52 1–5

application of costs rules PD43–48 26, P44 8–9

costs PD43–48 24, 29–31, 69

LSC-funded clients P42 2, P43 1, PD43–48 26–27

orders for costs PD43–48 29–31

percentage increase in fees P45 12, 13–14

transitional provisions PD43–48 69

Access to Justice Act (Destination of Appeals) Order 2000
 PD52 1–6

Access to Justice (Membership Organisation) Regulations
 2000 PD43–48 69

Access to Justice (Membership Organisation) Regulations
 2005 PD43–48 43–44, 69

Access to Justice Report (1996) PAP/DIS 1–2, PAP/HD 1

Access to Justice (Transitional Provisions) Order 2000
 PD43–48 69

Access to Justice (Transitional Provisions) Regulations
 2000 PD43–48 69

Access to Neighbouring Land Act 1992 P56 2, PD56 10

access to property
 housing disrepair claims PAP/HD 6

accidents PD16 3

accidents at work cases *see* **workplace claims**

account monitoring orders CRPD 10

accounts
 defective PD49 4

detailed assessment PD8 13

preparation by receiver P69 3, PD69 4

returning officer's PD8 13

of sales S2 Or26 4

summary judgment PD24 2

accounts (bank) P66 3

accounts and inquiries PD40 1–4

advertisements PD40 3

allowances PD40 2

delays PD40 2

distribution PD40 2

examination of claim PD40 3

guardian of child PD40 2

interest PD40 4

interim payments PD25B 1–2

management of proceedings PD40 2

notice of decision PD40 3–4

objections to PD40 1–2

summary judgments PD24 2

verification, orders and judgments PD40 1

acknowledgment letters
 disease and illness claims PAP/DIS 6–8

professional negligence PAP/PN 3

acknowledgment of defence
 collision claims PD61 ADM13 28

new tenancies PD56 5

probate claims P57 2

acknowledgment of receipt/service P8 2, P9 1, P10 1–2,
 PD10 1–2

admiralty claims PD5 2, PD61 ADM2 12–14,
 ADM13 28, ADM16B 34–36

applications for powers of arrest P65 5–6

arbitration claims PD4 1, PD62 2

bankruptcy restrictions orders IPD 14

civil recovery proceedings CRPD 4

Commercial Court P58 2, PD58 2

forms PD58 N9(CC) 11, PD58 N210(CC) 15,
 N213(CC) 19

construction and engineering disputes PAP/CED 3

copies of PD5 2

declarations PD61 ADM 18–20

default P40 4

disease and illness claims PAP/DIS 6–8

disputed jurisdiction P11 1

disqualification of directors DPD 4–5, 14

electronic PD55B 3, 4, 6, 7

European documents PD6B 23

filing P10 1–2, P65 4

failure to file P8 2–3, P10 1, P54 4, P57 5

out of jurisdiction P10 1–2

forms F N9 1

additional (Part 20) claims F N213 1

arbitration claims PD62 N15 11

Commercial Court P58 2, PD58 2, N9(CC) 11,
 N210(CC) 15, N213(CC) 19

disqualification of directors DPD N502 30–32, N503
 32–34

judicial review F N462 1

opposed tenancy claims N9 PD56 5

Part 8 claims F N210 1, F N210A 1

probate claims F N3 1

unopposed tenancy claims N210 PD56 4

interim rent applications PD56 6

judicial review P54 3–4, PD54 3

landlord and tenant claims PD56 4–5

Mercantile Courts P59 2

Money Claims Online PD7E 3

not required P65 7

notices to claimants P10 2

opposed claims PD56 5

Part 8 claims P8 2, PD58 N9(CC) 11, N210(CC) 15

partners PD10 1, S1 Or116 1–2

periods for filing P6 13, P10 1–2

probate claims P57 2, 5, 6–7

professional negligence PAP/PN 3

signing PD10 1–2

supply of court documents P5 3

time for P6 13, P10 1–2, P57 6–7

unopposed claims PD56 4–5

see also **service**

- acquisition orders PD56 8–9
- acquittals S1 Or116 1–4
- Action Department, Royal Courts of Justice PD70 2
- acts
- doing/abstaining from S1 Or45 2–4, S2 Or29 1–2
 - orders requiring PD40B 4, S1 Or45 3–4
- Acts
- Access to Health Records Act 1990 PAP/RCD 12
 - Access to Justice Act 1999 PD21 5, P42 2, P43 1, PD43–48 24, 26, 29–31, 56, 69, P44 8–9, P45 12, 13, PD52 1–5
 - Access to Neighbouring Land Act 1992 P56 2, PD56 10
 - Administration of Justice Act 1920 P74 2
 - Administration of Justice Act 1960 PD8 4, PD52 35–37, S1 Or109 1–3
 - Administration of Justice Act 1969 PD52 5–6
 - Administration of Justice Act 1985 PD2B 3, PD57 2–3, P64 1, PD64 2
 - Administration of Justice (Appeals) Act 1934 PD52 28–29
 - Adoption Act 1976 P2 1–2
 - Adoption and Children Act 2002 P2 1–2
 - Agricultural Holdings Act 1986 PD52 45–51, S2 Or44 1
 - Agriculture (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1954 PD52 45–51
 - Anti-social Behaviour Act 2003 PD2B 4, P65 2, 5, 12–13, PD65 6
 - Arbitration Act 1996 P62 2–5, PD62 1–11
 - Arbitration (International Investment Disputes) Act 1996 P62 10, PD62 5
 - Architects Act 1997 PD52 33–34, 41–45
 - Asylum and Immigration Act 2004 PD54B 1
 - Attachment of Earnings Act 1971 PD2B 4, S2 Or27 1–10, Or28 4, Or39 1–6
 - Bail Act 1976 S1 Or79 2, 3
 - Banking and Financial Dealings Act 1971 PD2 1
 - Bills of Sale Acts 1878 & 1882 PD8 4, 8–9
 - Caravan Sites Act 1968 PD55 1
 - Chancel Repairs Act 1932 P56 2, PD56 10–11
 - Charging Orders Act 1979 P73 2–4, P74 11
 - Charities Act 1993 PD52 33–34, 46–51, 49–54, P64 2–3
 - Child Support Act 1991 PD52 35–38
 - Child Support, Pensions and Social Security Act 2000 PD52 35–38
 - Children Act 1989 PD25 5, PD40B 6, P52 2
 - Chiropractors Act 1994 PD52 33–34, 41–45
 - Civil Evidence Act 1972 P33 3
 - Civil Evidence Act 1995 P33 1–4, PD33 1, PD39 4
 - Civil Jurisdiction and Judgments Act 1982 P6 9–18, PD6B 1–2, PD7 2, P12 5, P74 2
 - Commonhold and Leasehold Reform Act 2002 P56 2, PD56 13
 - Commons Registration Act 1965 PD8 4, PD52 33–35, 50–56
 - Companies Act 1985 P49 1, PD49 1–9, PD52 1–4
 - Companies Act 1989 P49 1, PD49 1–9, PD52 1–4
 - Companies Act 2006 P19 7–9, PD19C 1, 1–2, P49 1, PD49 1–9
 - Company Directors Disqualification Act 1986 DPD 1–18
 - Competition Act 1998 PD30 2–3, PD52 39–42, A4W 1, COMPPD 1–3
 - Consumer Credit Act 1974 PD7B 1, P45 5, PD52 33–35, 42–46, PD55 3, 5
 - Copyright, Designs and Patents Act 1988 P63 1, PD63 7, 8–9
 - Coroner's Act 1988 PD8 4, 14
 - County Courts Act 1984 PD2B 4, PD27 2, P44 6, P48 1, PD52 5–6, PD55 2, PD66 1, P73 4
 - Courts Act 2003 PD70 2, S1 Or17 1, Or45 1, Or47 2, S2 Or1 1
 - Courts and Legal Services Act 1990 P27 5, P43 2, 2, PD43–48 24
 - Crime and Disorder Act 1998 PD2B 4, P65 2, 8–9, PD65 5
 - Criminal Justice Act 1988 PD6B 3–4, S1 Or115 7–8, S1 PD115 1–4
 - Criminal Justice and Police Act 2001 PD49 1, 7–8, A4W 4, 14, A4WEA 4, 15
 - Criminal Justice (International Co-operation) Act 1990 PD8 4, S1 Or115 1–7
 - Criminal Procedure and Investigation Act 1996 PD8 4, S1 Or116 1–4
 - Crown Proceedings Act 1947 P6 4, P12 3, P66 1, PD66 1, 4, DIPD 8, DIPDw 8
 - Damages Act 1996 P36 3, P41 2–4, PD41B 1–2
 - Debtors Act 1869 PD70 1, S1 Or45 2–3, S2 Or29 1
 - Debtors Act 1878 PD70 1, S2 Or29 1
 - Deeds of Arrangement Act 1914 PD8 4, 9–10
 - Defamation Act 1952 PD53 4
 - Defamation Act 1996 P24 1, P53 1, PD53 2–3
 - Defective Premises Act 1972 PAP/HD 2
 - Defence Contracts Act 1958 P63 2–3
 - Dentists Act 1984 PD52 33–35, 41–45
 - Diplomatic Privileges Act 1964 P12 5
 - Disability Discrimination Act 1995 PRDPD 1–3, PAP/RA 2
 - Disability Rights Commission Act 1999 PRDPD 1–3
 - Drug Trafficking Act 1994 PD6B 3–4, PD8 4, S1 Or115 1–7, S1 PD115 1–4
 - Employers' Liability (Compulsory Insurance) Act 1969 P45 12, 13
 - Employment Tribunals Act 1996 P5 2, PD52 34–36, 50
 - Enrolment of Deeds Act 1914 PD5 5–7
 - Enterprise Act 2002 PD30 2–3, A4W 14, A4WEA 1–15
 - Environmental Protection Act 1990 PAP/HD 2
 - Equality Act 2006 PRDPD 1
 - Evidence (Proceedings in Other Jurisdictions) Act 1975 P34 6–8, PD34 4
 - Extradition Act 1989 S1 Or79 3
 - Extradition Act 2003 PD52 33–35
 - Fair Trading Act 1973 PD2B 4–5
 - Family Law Act 1996 PD55 2–3, PD73 2
 - Family Law Reform Act 1969 PD23B 1
 - Fatal Accidents Act 1976 PD21 1, 4–5, PD41B 1
 - Financial Dealing Act 1971 PD2 1
 - Financial Services and Markets Act (FSMA) 2000 PD6B 3–4, PD8 4, 15–16, PD49 1–2
 - Foreign Judgments (Reciprocal Enforcement) Act 1933 P74 2, PD74 1–4
 - Foreign Limitation Periods Act 1984 P17 2, P19 3

Acts continued

- Fraud Act 2006 PD25 5
- Friendly Societies Acts 1974 & 1992 PD52 33–35, 48–54
- Government of Wales Act (GWA) 1998 PD54 1, 2, DIPD 1, 1, 11, DIPDw 1, 1, 11
- Highways Act 1980 PD8 16
- Housing Act 1980 PD55 5
- Housing Act 1985 PD2B 4–5, PD8 16, P55 2, PD55 6–7, PD55B 3, P65 2, 6, PD65 2, 3
- Housing Act 1988 PD2B 4–5, P24 1–2, P55 2, 6, PD55 6, PD55B 3, P65 2, 6
- Housing Act 1996 PD2B 4, 4–5, PD52 34–36, 51–56, PD55 4, P65 2, 2–5, PD65 1–2, 2, 4
- Housing Grants, Construction and Regeneration Act 1996 PD60 1, PAP/CED 1
- Human Rights Act 1998 PD2B 3, P7 4, PD7 2, PD16 7, PD19 2–3, P30 2, P33 3–4, PD39 6, PD54 1, 2, 3, F N161A 1
- Immigration Act 1971 PD6B 3–4
- Immigration and Asylum Act 1999 PD6B 3–4, PD52 34–36, 51–57, P54 7
- Income and Corporation Taxes Act 1988 PD52 46–51
- Industrial and Provident Societies Act 1965 PD52 46–51, 48–54
- Industrial Assurance Act 1923 PD52 33–35, 46–51, 48–54
- Inheritance (Provision for Family and Dependants) Act 1975 PD2B 2, PD6B 3–4, PD39 1, PD52 1–4, P57 6–7, PD57 5–6
- Inheritance Tax Act 1984 PD52 33–35, 47–53
- Insolvency Act 1986 P2 2, PD8 4, 12, PD49B 1, IPD 1, 13, 15, DPD 1
- International Criminal Court Act 2001 S1 Or115 11–12
- International Organisations Acts 1968 & 1981 P12 5
- Judgments Act 1838 P44 6, PD70 2–3
- Land Compensation Act 1961 PD8 16
- Land Registration Act 1925 PD2B 2, PD52 33–35, 46–51
- Land Registration Act 2002 PD2B 2, PD52 33–35, 46–51, 50–55
- Landlord and Tenant Act 1927 PD2B 3, 4–5, P56 1, PD56 1, 7–8
- Landlord and Tenant Act 1954 PD2B 3, 4–5, P56 1, PD56 1, 2–6
- Landlord and Tenant Act 1985 P56 1, PD56 1, 8, PAP/HD 2
- Landlord and Tenant Act 1987 PD2B 4–5, P56 1, PD56 1, 8–10
- Law of Property Act 1922 PD52 33–35, 47–52
- Law of Property Act 1925 PD40D 1, P52 9, PD55 2
- Law of Property Act 1969 PD8 4
- Leasehold Property (Repairs) Act 1938 P56 1
- Leasehold Reform Act 1967 PD2B 3, P56 2, PD56 11–12
- Leasehold Reform, Housing and Urban Development Act 1993 P56 2, PD56 12–13
- Legal Aid Act 1988 PD43–48 30, 57–58, P44 8–9
- Legitimacy Act 1976 PD2B 4–5
- Life Assurance Companies (Payments into Court) Act 1896 PD37 2–3
- Limitation Act 1980 PD7 4, PD7E 3, P17 2, P19 3, PD55B 3–4, PAP/CED 6
- Local Government Act 1972 PD8 4, P65 5
- Local Government (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1976 PD52 34–36
- Local Government, Planning and Land Act 1980 PD8 16
- London Local Authorities and Transport for London Act 2003 PD75 1
- Magistrates' Courts Act 1980 S1 Or109 2–3
- Matrimonial and Family Proceedings Act 1984 P2 1–2
- Matrimonial Causes Act 1973 PD2B 4–5, S2 Or27 7, 8
- Matrimonial Homes Acts 1967 & 1983 PD55 2–3
- Medical Act 1983 PD52 33–35, 41–45
- Medicines Act 1968 PD52 33–35, 41–45
- Mental Capacity Act 2005 P2 1–2, P21 1, PD23B 1, PD52 42–43, PD57 5
- Mental Health Act 1983 PD2B 2, PD8 4, 13–14, PD52 45–51, PD65 1–2
- Merchant Shipping Act 1995 PD52 33–35, 41–44, P61 2, PD61 3, 5, 6–7
- Merchant Shipping (Liner Conferences) Act 1982 PD74 4–5
- Mines (Working Facilities and Support) Act 1966 PD8 4, 10–12
- Mobile Homes Act 1983 PD55 1
- National Debt Act 1870 PD23B 2
- National Health Service Act 1977 PD52 34–36, 50
- National Health Service and Community Care Act 1990 PAP/RA 2
- Nationality, Immigration and Asylum Act 2002 PD52 37–38, P54 6–12, PD54B 1–2
- Northern Ireland Act (NIA) 1998 PD54 2, DIPD 1, 1, 2–3
- Nuclear Installations Act 1965 PD6B 3–4
- Nurses, Midwives and Health Visitors Act 1997 PD52 33–35, 41–45
- Opticians Act 1989 PD52 33–35, 41–45
- Osteopaths Act 1993 PD52 33–35, 41–45
- Partnership Act 1890 PD73 2–3
- Patents Act 1977 P34 8, P63 2, 4–5, PD63 1–7
- Pension Schemes Act 1993 PD52 34–35, 46–51
- Pensions Act 1995 PD6B 3–4, PD52 33–35, 46–51
- Pensions Act 2004 PD6B 3–4
- Pensions Appeal Tribunal Act 1943 PD52 34–35, 35–37, 42–46
- Pharmacy Act 1954 PD52 34–35, 41–45
- Planning (Hazardous Substances) Act 1990 PD8 4, 14–15
- Planning (Listed Buildings and Conservation Areas) Act 1990 PD8 4, 14–15, P52 9, PD52 34–36, 49–50, 51
- Police and Justice Act 2006 P65 5–6
- Postal Services Act 2000 P19 6
- Prevention of Terrorism Act 2005 P76 1–13
- Prize Court Act 1894 P2 2
- Proceeds of Crime Act 2002 P34 5–6, PD43–48 58, CRPD 1, 1, 2–7
- Proceeds of Crime (Scotland) Act 1995 S1 PD115 10
- Protection from Harassment Act 1997 PD2B 3–4, PD39 1, P65 2, 9–10, PD65 5–6
- Public Order Act 1936 PD8 4, 10

Acts continued

- Public Trustee Act 1906 PD8 4, 9
- Race Relations Act 1976 PD2B 5, PRDPD 1–3
- Railway and Canal Commission (Abolition) Act 1949 PD8 4, 10
- Registered Designs Act 1949 P63 2
- Rent Act 1977 P24 1–2
- Representation of the People Acts PD8 4, 13, PD39 2, PD52 34–36, 57–58
- Road Traffic Act 1988 P25 5
- Road Traffic Regulation Act 1984 PD8 16
- Scotland Act (SA) 1998 PD54 2, DIPD 1, 1–3
- Sex Discrimination Act 1975 PRDPD 1–3
- Sheriffs Act 1887 PD43–48 49
- Social Security Act 1998 PD52 35–38
- Social Security Administration Act 1992 PD52 34–35, 43–47
- Social Security Contributions and Benefits Act 1992 PD6B 3–4
- Social Security (Recovery of Benefits) Act 1997 P16 2–3, P36 8, PD40B 3
- Solicitors Act 1974 PD43–48 65, 65–66, 67, PD43–48 SCP K 105, SCP L 105–107, SCP M 107, P44 4, PD52 44–49, P67 1–3, PD67 1–2, F N258C 1
- Stamp Act 1891 PD52 46–51
- State Immunity Act 1978 PD6B 4, PD12 3
- Supreme Court Act 1981 P2 2, P5 2, PD8 4, 12, P12 3, PD25 5, P48 1–2, P50 1, PD52 5–6, 19–20, P54 6, PD54 1, PD57 3, P63 2, PD63 2
- Taxes Management Act 1970 PD7D 1, PD52 34–36, 46–51, 48–53
- Telecommunications Act 1984 S2 Or49 1
- Terrorism Act 2000 PD8 4, PD52 40–42, S1 Or115 8–11, S1 PD115 1–4
- Theft Act 1968 PD25 5
- Tort (Interference with Goods) Act 1977 P19 4, P40 5
- Town and Country Planning Act 1990 PD8 4, 14–15, 16, P52 9, PD52 34–36, 49–50, 51
- Trade Marks Act 1994 P63 2, 2, 5–6, PD63 8
- Trade Union and Labour Relations Consolidation Act 1992 S2 Or49 1
- Tribunals and Inquiries Act 1992 P52 9
- Trustee Act 1925 PD8 4, PD37 3–4
- Trusts of Land and Appointment of Trustees Act 1996 PD2B 2, PD52 1–4
- Value Added Tax Act 1994 PD43–48 10
- Variation of Trusts Act 1958 PD2B 2, P64 1, PD64 2
- Violent Crime Reduction Act 2006 PD2B 4, P65 2, 10–12, PD65 2, 6
- Water Resources Act 1991 PD52 34–36, 46–51
- addition of parties P19 2–4, PD19 1–3
 - claimants PD19 1–2, PD20 3, 3–4
 - defendants PD19 2
 - human rights PD19 2–3
 - joining of Crown PD19 2–3
 - joint entitlement P19 2
 - after limitation period P19 3–4
 - principal proceedings P65 8–9
 - procedure P19 2–3
 - transfer of interest/liability PD19 2
 - wrongful interference with goods P19 4
- additional claims P20 *def* 1, 1–5, PD20 1–4
 - application of Rules P20 1–2
 - default judgment P20 4
 - defence to P20 4, 5, PD20 2
 - permission of court P20 2–3, PD20 1
 - procedure P20 3, 5
 - separation P20 3–4
 - service P20 3, 4, 5
 - titles of proceedings PD20 2
- additional fixed recoverable costs PD43–48 36
- additional liability P43 *def* 2
 - fast track costs P46 2–3
- addresses
 - appeals F N161A 1
 - change of debtors' S2 Or39 6
 - on claim forms PD16 1, 6
 - devolution issues DIPD 17, DIPDw 17
 - insolvency appeals IPD 19
 - judicial reviews letters PAP/JRV 6
- legal representatives
 - freezing injunctions PD25 12
 - search orders PD25 19
- restraint orders S1 PD115 4–10
- for service P6 3–5, 7, PD10 1, PD55B 2
 - change of PD6 2–3
 - Crown Proceedings PD66 4
 - out of jurisdiction PD6B 5
 - servicemen PD6 4
 - solicitor ceased to act PD42 2
 - traffic enforcement forms PD75 3
- adjournment of proceedings
 - bankruptcy IPD 14
 - costs P44 8
 - demotion claims PD65 4–5
 - following arrest P65 4, 10
 - judgment debtors P71 2–3
- adjudicators
 - appeals against PD52 50–55
- adjustment
 - of payments PD40B 3
- administration
 - letters of PD57 3–4
 - of oaths PD32 3–4
- Administration of Estates of Deceased Persons Order 1986 IPD 1
- Administration of Justice Act 1920 P74 2
- Administration of Justice Act 1960 PD8 4, S1 Or109 1–3
 - appeals PD52 35–37, S1 Or109 1–3
 - bail S1 Or109 2–3
 - applications S1 Or109 1
- Administration of Justice Act 1969 PD52 5–6
- Administration of Justice Act 1985
 - applications PD64 2
 - Chancery proceedings PD2B 2–3
 - probate claims PD57 2–3
 - trustees P64 2
- Administration of Justice (Appeals) Act 1934 PD52 28–29
- administration of trusts PD64 1–3
 - applications for directions PD64 1–3, PD64B 1–4
- administration orders S2 Or39 1–6
 - attachment of earnings S2 Or39 1–6

administration orders continued

conduct of S2 Or39 4
court officer S2 Or39 1–2
creditors S2 Or39 1, 3–4, 5–6
objections by S2 Or39 2, 3
debtors S2 Or39 3, 4–5, 6
declaration of dividends S2 Or39 5
default of payment review S2 Or39 4–5
estates, trusts and charities PD64 1–2
probate claims PD57 3–4
procedure S2 Or39 2–3
review of S2 Or39 3, 4–5, 5
service of S2 Or39 3
subsequent proof S2 Or39 3–4
verification on oath S2 Or39 1
Administrative Court PD52 44–48, P54 9–10, PD54 1, PD54B 1, P66 2
application for writ of habeas corpus S1 PD54 2
civil recovery CRPD 2
office P54 7–8, 8–9
Administrative Court in Wales PD54 1
Admiralty and Commercial Court *see* **Commercial Court**
admiralty claims P61 1–10, PD61 1
acknowledgment of defence PD61 ADM13 28
acknowledgment of service PD61 ADM2 12–14, ADM13 28, ADM16B 34–36
applications
arrest/custody PD61 3, PD61 ADM4 28–30, ADM5 18–20
default judgments PD61 ADM13 28
restricted limitation decree PD61 ADM17–17A 36–38
support declaration PD61 ADM5 18–20
arrest P61 4–5, 5–6, PD61 3
cautions against P61 5–6, PD61 3–4, PD61 ADM7 20–22
in rem claims P61 4–5, 5–6
warrants PD61 ADM5–6 18–20, ADM9 22–24
assessors P61 10
cargo PD61 1–2
case management PD61 1
categories of P61 2–4
cautions P61 5–7, PD61 3–4, PD61 ADM7 20–22, ADM11 24–26, ADM12A 26–28
collisions P61 3–4, PD61 2, PD61 ADM3 14–16, ADM13 28
Commercial Court PD61 7
Consular Officers PD61 ADM6 20
custody PD61 3, PD61 ADM4 16–18
default judgment P61 7–8, PD61 4
defendants
limitations PD61 ADM20 42–44, ADM21 44
response PD61 ADM1C 12
forms PD61 ADM1–21 8
freight PD61 1–2
in personam PD61 7
in rem P61 2–3, 5, PD61 1–2
forms PD61 ADM1 8–10
stay of proceedings P61 10
warrants S1 PD46 1
out of jurisdiction PD6 12
limitation P61 8–10, PD61 5, PD61 ADM15–15B 30–32

acknowledgment of service PD61 ADM16B 34–36
decrees PD61 ADM17–21 36–44
defendants PD61 ADM16A 34, ADM20 42–44, ADM21 44
of liability PD61 ADM16 32–34
timing P61 10
Merchant Shipping Act 1995 P61 2, PD61 3, 5, 6–7
appeals PD52 33–35, 41–44
notices PD61 ADM6 20, ADM16 32–34
oil pollution compensation fund and supplementary fund PD61 6–7
payment out P61 8
priorities P61 8, PD61 4
registrars PD61 7
release P61 6–7
caution against PD61 4, PD61 ADM11 24–26, ADM12A 26–28
request and undertaking for PD61 ADM12 26
sale by court P61 8, PD61 4
order for sale of ship PD61 ADM14 28–30
scope and interpretation P61 1–2
statements of case PD61 ADM3 14–16, ADM13 28
statements of truth PD61 3, PD61 ADM3 14–16
undertakings PD61 7–8
arrest/custody PD61 ADM4 16–18
release PD61 ADM12 26
warrants of arrest PD61 ADM5–6 18–20, ADM9 22–24
warrant of execution S1 PD46 1
Admiralty Marshals
standard directions PD61 ADM10 24
undertakings PD61 7–8
admission of liability P14 4–5
admissions P9 1, P14 1–7, PD14 1–3, F N9A 1
Commercial Court P58 3, PD58 2
Consumer Credit Act 1974 PD7B 4–5
and counterclaims P20 2
of facts F N266 1
filing/returning PD14 1–2
forms PD14 1, F N9A–9D 1
interest P14 7
made after commencement of proceedings P14 1–2
made before commencement of proceedings P14 2
Mercantile Courts P59 3, PD59 2
Money Claims Online PD7E 3
non-money/return of goods F N9C 1, F N228 1
notices P14 2–3
conditional sale form F N228 1
of facts F N266 1
limitation of liability PD61 ADM16 32–34
return of goods F N228 1
period for making P14 2
pre-action P14 2
rate of payment P14 6, PD14 2
reply to F N225 1
request for time to pay P14 5–6, PD14 2
returning or filing PD14 1–2
specified amount P14 3–6, F N9A 1, F N225 1
unspecified amount F N9C 1
withdrawing PD14 3
Adoption Act 1976 P2 1–2
Adoption and Children Act 2002 P2 1–2

ADR *see* **alternative dispute resolution**
 advertisements
 accounts and inquiries PD40 3
 Advisory Conciliation and Arbitration Service (ACAS)
 P62 2, PD62 2
 Advocate General PD68 6
 advocates *see* **legal representation**
 affidavits PD32 1–4, G 1
 acquitted persons S1 Or116 2
 applications for arrest warrant P65 10
 bankruptcy restrictions orders IPD 13–14, 15
 Competition Act 1998 A4W 2
 copies of IPD 15
 Criminal Procedure and Investigation Act 1996 S1
 Or116 2
 Crown proceedings P66 1
 defects in PD32 8
 disqualification of directors DPD 14
 Enterprise Act 2002 A4WEA 2
 in evidence P32 4
 filing PD32 4
 freezing injunctions PD25 11
 habeas corpus writs S1 Or54 1
 judgment creditors P71 2
 jurat PD32 2–3
 outside jurisdiction P32 5
 payments into court PD37 2–3, 3–4, 4–5
 probate claims PD57 7
 reading/signing inability PD32 3, 10
 search orders PD25 19
 taking PD32 3–4
 testamentary documents PD57 7
 see also **statements of truth**
 affirmations
 exhibits PD32 5
 reading inability PD32 10
 Age Regulations PRDPD 1–3
 admissibility of evidence PRDPD 1–2
 variation of terms of contract PRDPD 3
 agencies
 charges PD43–48 8
 transmission/receipt of documents PD6B 15, 27
 agents of overseas principals P6 8–9
 agreed final orders PD54 5
 agreed orders PD40E 2, PD52 28–29
 agreement to mediation PD26B 1
 agreements
 conditional sale PD7B 2, 3, F N228 1
 agricultural claims
 appeals PD52 45–51
 execution against farmers S2 Or26 2
 Agricultural Holdings Act 1986 S2 Or44 1
 appeals PD52 45–51
 Agriculture Land Tribunal PD52 33–34, 45–51
 Agriculture (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1954
 PD52 45–51
 air forces PD6 2, 6, 6
 all proceedings order PD3 3
 allocation
 admissions P14 5
 appeals PD26 9
 case management P26 2–6, PD26 1–11
 claims not allocated P45 9, 11
 costs PD43–48 21, P44 6
 counsel's fees P45 10
 counterclaim value PD26 6
 to County Court PD2B 3
 demotion claims PD26 6–7, 7, P65 8
 directions PD28 2–4, PD29 3–5
 timetable PD28 3–4
 fast track PD26 7–8, PD28 1, 2–4
 costs P44 5–6
 timetable PD28 3–4
 financial value of claim PD26 6
 general rule P26 4–5
 group litigation PD19B 3
 hearings PD26 4–5
 to High Court PD2B 1–3
 human rights PD2B 3, 5
 landlord and tenant claims PD2B 3, 4–5
 multi-track PD26 8–9, P29 1
 notice of P26 5
 opposed claims PD26 6–7
 possession claims PD26 6–7, 7, P55 4–5
 principles PD26 5–7
 proceedings relating to solicitors PD67 2
 questionnaires PD4 5, PD5 2, P26 2–3, PD26 1–2,
 PD43–48 11–12, F N150 1
 defence and reply PD15 1
 failure to file PD26 2
 mediation PD26B 1–2, 2
 notes on completion F N150 1
 Welsh language WPD 1
 re-allocation
 application to PD26 9
 case management P26 5–6, PD26 3–4, 9
 costs PD43–48 21, P44 6
 from small claims track P27 6
 registered trade marks/intellectual property rights P63 5
 small claims track PD26 6–7, P27 1, 6
 costs P44 5
 to a track P26 5
 allowances
 accounts PD40 2
 alternative dispute resolution(ADR) P8 1–4, PD8 1–17,
 PAP/PD 3–4, PAP/HD *def* 11, G 1
 clinical disputes PAP/RCD 9–10
 defamation claims PAP/DEF 3–4
 disease and illness claims PAP/DIS 3
 housing disrepair cases PAP/HD 7–12
 judicial review PAP/JRV 1–2
 multi-track PD29 4
 personal injury claims PAP/PIC 4–5
 professional negligence PAP/PN 5
 rent arrears possession claims PAP/RA 3
 alternative methods of service P6 6
 alternative (Part 8) procedure P8 1–4, PD8 1–17
 acknowledgement of service F N210A 1
 applications for injunctions P65 3
 claim forms F N208–208C 1
 Commercial Court P58 3, PD58 N208(CC)–
 210(CC) 11–15

alternative (Part 8) procedure continued

costs PD43–48 65, PD43–48 SCP J 103–105
Crown proceedings P66 2
demoted tenancies PD65 4–5
disqualification of directors DPD 9
evidence P8 3, PD8 3
general rules modifications P8 4
harassment claims P65 10
hearings PD8 3
Housing Act 1996 injunctions PD65 1–2
interim rent applications PD56 6
issuing PD8 2, PD65 1
management PD8 2
for recovery order claims CRPD 2–3
response to PD8 2
solicitors P67 1–2, PD67 2
special provisions PD8 4, 8
types of claims PD8 3–7
unopposed tenancy claims P56 2
alternative percentage increase P45 10–11, 12, 14–15
amendments
 appeal bundles PD52 17–18
 appellants' notices P52 4–5, PD52 13–14
 case stated PD52 31–33
 civil restraint orders PD3C 1, 2, 4
 Part 52 PD52 29–30
 patent specifications P63 4, PD63 5
 statements of case P17 1–2, PD17 1–2
 Commercial Court PD58 2–3
 stop notices P73 7
amends
 offers of PD53 2–3
amount under restraint S1 PD115 1–2
annulment
 bankruptcy restrictions undertakings IPD 15–16
anonymity P76 6
anti-social behaviour P65 1–13, PD65 1–6
 power of arrest form F N110A 1
 orders PD2B 3–4, P65 2, 8–9
Anti-social Behaviour Act 2003 PD2B 4, P65 2, 5, 12–13, PD65 6
Anton Piller orders *see* **searches**, orders
apparatus
 patents PD63 4
appeal bundles PD52 7–8, 9–11, 14–15, 14–15, 17–18, 37–39
 core PD52 23–24
 preparation of PD52 23–24
 supplemental PD52 17–18
appeal court P52 5
appeals P52 *def* 2, 1–9, PD52 1
 Administration of Justice Act 1960 PD52 35–37, S1 Or109 1–3
 affidavits PD52 9–11
 against
 Charity Commissioners PD52 49–55
 costs PD43–48 33
 Land Registry adjudicators PD52 50–55
 order of transfer PD30 1
 Agricultural Holdings Act 1986 PD52 45–51
 Agriculture Land Tribunal PD52 33–34, 45–51

Agriculture (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1954 PD52 45–51
amendments
 appellants' notices P52 4, PD52 13–14
 case stated PD52 31–33
 Part 52 PD52 29–31
applications PD52 20–21
 appellants' notices PD52 9–10
 disposal by consent PD52 20–23
 interim IPD 18–19
 to state case PD52 30–32, 31–33
arbitration claims P62 5, PD62 1, 4
architect registration PD52 41–45
assignment to Court of Appeal P52 7
asylum PD52 37–38
Asylum and Immigration Tribunal P52 4, PD52 37–38, P54 6–12, PAP/JRV 2
authorised court officers, cost PD43–48 56–57
bail S1 Or109 1–3
bundles of authorities PD52 26–28
case management decisions PD52 6–7
case stated PD52 29–32, 45–50
 Mental Health Review Tribunal PD52 33–35, 45–51
centres PD52 17–18
Chancery Division PD52 46–56
Charity Commissioners PD52 49–55, PD64 4
Child Support Act 1991 PD52 35–38
Child Support Commissioners PD52 35–38
Child Support, Pensions and Social Security Act 2000 PD52 35–38
children PD52 20–21
Chiropractors Act 1994 PD52 33–34, 41–45
Clergy Pensions Measure 1961 PD52 33–34, 46–51
Commons Registration Act 1965 PD52 33–35, 50–56
Competition Appeal Tribunal PD30 2–3, PD52 32–34, 38–41
Comptroller-General of Patents, Designs and Trade Marks PD52 34–37, P63 6, PD63 9
consent orders PD52 20–23
Consumer Credit Act 1974 PD52 33–35, 42–46
contempt of court PD52 32–34, 35–37
costs
 assessment PD43–48 56, P47 8–9
 determination proceedings PD43–48 31, 33
 effects on PD43–48 29
 respondents' PD52 8–9
 security for P25 8
 summary assessment PD52 21–23
county court PD52 9–10, 10–11, 19–20, 51–56, IPD 17
Court of Protection PD52 34–36, 42–44
decree nisi of divorce PD52 32–34, 34–36
Dentists Act 1984 PD52 33–35, 41–45
Deputy Masters PD52 24–26
detailed assessments P47 9
devolution issues DIPD 10–11, DIPDw 10–11
directions PD52 26–27
dismissal PD3C 1, P52 5
disposal by consent PD52 20–23
disqualification of directors DPD 16–17
district judges PD52 20–21
documents PD52 9–11, 30–32

appeals continued

- supporting F N161A 1
- Employment Tribunals Act 1996 PD52 34–36, 50
- European companies regulations PD52 46–51, 50–55
- evidence PD52 12–14
- exhibits PD52 10–11
- experts' reports PD52 10–11
- extradition PD52 33–35, 43–48
- filing
 - appellants' notices PD52 22–23, 10–11, 13–14, 29–30, 30–31, 31–33
 - application notices PD52 22–23
 - by e-mail PD52 22–23
 - guidance F N161A 1
 - insolvency IPD 17
 - online PD52 22–23
 - respondents' notices PD52 16–17, 22–23
 - venues for PD52 18–20
- final decision PD52 *def* 1
- foreign courts P74 5–6
- forms
 - appellants' notices F N161–161B 1
 - respondents' notices F N162–162A 1
- Friendly Societies Acts 1974 & 1992 PD52 33–35, 48–54
- general provisions PD52 1–32
- government departments PD52 30–32
- grounds PD52 5–6, 15–16, F N161A 1
- guidance for completion of forms F N161A–161B 1, F N162A 1
- health care professionals' registration PD52 41–45
- hear-by dates PD52 25–27
- hearing only centres PD52 17–18
- hearings P52 5–6, PD52 7–8, 27–28, 40–42, P76 7–8
- HM Revenue and Customs, Commissioners for PD52 35–38
- homelessness PD2B 3
- House of Lords S1 Or109 1–3
- Housing Act 1996 PD52 34–36, 51–56
- immigration PD52 37–38
- Immigration and Asylum Act 1999 PD52 34–36, 51–57
- Immigration Appeal Tribunal F N161A 1
- industrial and provident societies PD52 33–35, 48–54, 48–54
- Industrial Assurance Act 1923 PD52 33–35, 48–54, 48–54
- Inheritance Tax Act 1984 PD52 33–35, 47–53
- insolvency IPD 16
 - forms/notices IPD PDIP1–4 22
- interpretation P52 1–2, IPD 16–17
- judgments
 - notes of PD52 12–13, F N161A 1
 - records PD52 12–13
 - reserved PD52 28–29
 - trial PD40B 6
- judicial review P52 7
- jurisdiction PD52 5–6
- Land Registration Act 1925 PD52 33–35, 46–51
- Land Registration Act 2002 PD52 33–35, 46–51, 50–55
- Lands Tribunal PD52 32–34, 38–40
- Law of Property Act 1922 P52 9, PD52 33–35, 46–51
- leaflets F N161A 1

- Legal Services Commission PD52 7–8, 7–8
- listing dates PD52 25–27
- lists PD52 25–27
- local authorities PD52 35–38
- Local Government (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1976 PD52 34–36, 51–56
- Magistrates' Courts PD52 30–31
- Master in Court of Appeal PD52 24–26
- Masters to High Court PD52 19–20
- Medical Act 1983 PD52 33–35, 41–45
- Medicines Act 1968 PD52 33–35, 41–45, 41–45
- Mental Health Review Tribunal PD52 33–35, 45–51
- Merchant Shipping Act 1995 PD52 33–35, 41–44
- by minister's PD52 29–31, 30–32
- modification of Part 52 P76 5, 6–7
- multi-track PD52 1–4
- National Health Service Act 1977 PD52 34–36, 50
- non-disclosure of Part 36 offers/payments P52 6
- notices P52 4, PD52 14–15, 16–17, 39–41, P76 5–6
- nullity of marriage PD52 32–34, 34–36
- Nurses, Midwives and Health Visitors Act 1997 PD52 33–35, 41–45, 41–45
- Nursing and Midwifery Order 2001 PD52 41–45
- [ERROR:CODE 8216]on call[ERROR:CODE 8217] PD52 26–27
- opposing P76 6
- Opticians Act 1989 PD52 33–35, 41–45
- orders
 - appellate court S2 Or22 3
 - bankruptcy IPD 21
 - of transfer PD30 1
- Osteopaths Act 1993 PD52 33–35, 41–45
- parties to P52 2
- patents PD52 32–34, 34–37, P63 6, PD63 9
- Pension Schemes Act 1933 PD52 34–35, 46–51
- Pensions Act 1995 PD52 33–35, 46–51
- Pensions Appeal Tribunal Act 1943 PD52 34–35, 35–38, 42–46
- permission PD3C 1–2, 2, 4, 5, P52 2–3, PD52 5–8, 25–26, 27–29, F N161A 1
 - applications P3 3, PD3C 1–2, 3, 4, P52 3, 5, PD52 8–9, 14–15, 25–26
 - deemed orders for costs P44 7
 - family proceedings P52 3
 - hearings PD52 7–8
 - limited PD52 7–9
 - orders PD52 9–10, 14–16
 - procedure after PD52 14–16
 - refusal of PD3C 1, 1, P52 5, PD52 14–15, 27–29
 - second appeals PD52 6–8
 - setting aside P52 4–5
 - time estimates PD52 15–16
- Pharmacy Act 1954 PD52 34–35, 41–45, 41–45
- Planning (Listed Buildings and Conservation Areas) Act 1990 P52 9, PD52 34–36, 49–50, 51
- prevention of terrorism P76 5–6, 7
- Proscribed Organisations Appeal Commission PD52 34–36, 40–42
- protected parties PD52 20–21
- provident societies PD52 33–35, 48–54, 48–54
- Queen's Bench Division PD52 40–46

appeals continued

questionnaires PD52 15–16
re-hearings PD52 20–21, 50–56
records of judgments PD52 12–13, F N161A 1
Registrar of Bankruptcy IPD 17
registration officer PD52 57, S1 Or45 1
reopening P52 8, PD52 51–59
Representation of the People Acts PD52 34–36, 57–58
requests for directions PD52 26–27
rights of PD3C 1, 3, 4
routes PD52 1–5
second P52 6, PD52 6–8, F N161A 1
security for costs P25 10
serious crime prevention orders PD52 44
service
 appellant's notice PD52 13–14, 29–30, 30–31, 31–33
 guidance F N161A 1
 insolvency IPD 17–18
 respondents' notices PD52 16–17
 venues for PD52 18–20
setting aside P52 4–5
single judges P52 8
skeleton arguments PD52 11–13, 14–15, 16–17, IPD 20, F N161A 1
small claims track PD27 3
Social Security Act 1998 PD52 35–38
Social Security Administration Act 1992 PD52 34–35, 43–47
Social Security Commissioners PD52 33–34, 35–38
Special Commissioners PD52 38–40
specific provisions PD52 32–56
Stamp Duty Reserve Tax Regulations 1986 PD52 34, 47–52
statutory P52 6, 9, PD52 29–30, 41–46, 47–56
stays of orders/decisions P52 4
striking out notices P52 4–5
summary assessment PD52 21–23
Supreme Court Act 1981 PD52 5–6, 19–20
Taxes Management Act 1970 PD52 34–36, 48–53, 48–53
Terrorism Act 2000 PD52 40–42
test cases PD52 58
time extensions PD52 9–10
time limits P52 3, 4, PD52 15–17, P76 6, F N161A 1, F N161B 1
Town and Country Planning Act 1990 P52 9, PD52 34–36, 49–50, 51
trade marks PD52 35–37, P63 6, PD63 9
transcripts PD52 12–14, 14–15, 23–24
transfers PD52 20–21
tribunals P52 9, PD52 30–32
 appellants' notices PD52 12–13
 Asylum and Immigration Tribunal PD52 26 37–38, PAP/JRV 2
 Agricultural Land Tribunal PD52 33–34, 45–51
 Competition Appeal Tribunal PD30 2–3, PD52 32–34, 38–41
 Immigration Appeal Tribunal F N161A 1
 Mental Health Review Tribunal PD52 33–35, 45–51
 Pensions Appeal Tribunal Act 1943 PD52 34–35, 42–46

Value Added Tax and Duties Tribunal PD52 34–36, 36–38, 49–54
unrepresented appellants PD52 12–13, P76 8
under various Acts PD52 32–34, 41–45
VAT PD52 33–34, 36–38, 49–55
Water Resources Act 1991 PD52 34–36, 46–51
withdrawal P76 8
without merit P23 3–4, P52 5
witness statements PD52 9–11
see also **appellants**
see also **appellants' notices**
see also **Court of Appeal**
see also **High Court**
see also **respondents' notices**
Appeals Questionnaire PD52 15–16
appellants P52 *def* 2, P54 *def* 6
 access to court orders PD54B 1
 bail S1 Or109 1–3
 filing of documents PD52 16–17
 judgments PD52 12–13
 Legal Services Commission PD52 7–8, 7–8
 notes of judgments PD52 12–13
 permission hearings PD52 7–8, 7–9
 service on PD52 16–17, 17–18, PD54 7
 skeleton arguments PD52 11–13, F N161A 1
 transcripts of evidence PD52 13–14
 Tribunal cases PD52 12–13
 unrepresented PD52 12–13, 13–14, P76 8
appellants' notices P52 *def* 2, 3, PD52 8–14, 37–39
 amendment P52 4, PD52 14–15
 applications PD52 9–10
 Child Support Commissioners PD52 35–38
 documents PD52 9–13
 European companies PD52 50–55
 filing and service PD52 5–6, 9–10, 9–10, 13–14, 29–30, 30–32, 31–33, 31–33
 forms PD27 3, PD52 10–11, F N161–161B 1, F N164 1
 guidance F N161A–161B 1
 human rights PD52 8–9, F N161A 1
 insolvency IPD 17
 permission to appeal PD52 14–15
 records PD52 12–13
 service PD52 13–14, 30–32
 small claims PD4 5, PD52 10–11, PD27 3
 Social Security Commissioners PD52 35–38
 striking out PD3C 1, P52 4–5, 5
 time extension PD52 9–10
 without merit P52 5
appellate court orders S2 Or22 3
applicants P54 *def* 6
 for bail P65 4–5
 bankruptcy restrictions orders IPD 14, 14
 search orders PD25 18
 for statutory review P54 7
applications P23 1–4, PD23 1–6, PD49 1–9, F N244 1
 adjournment of S1 PD54 1
 Administration of Justice Act 1960 S1 Or109 1
 Administration of Justice Act 1985 PD64 2
 administration of trusts PD64B 1–4

applications continued

admiralty claims PD61 3, PD61 ADM4 16–18,
ADM5 18–20, ADM13 28, ADM17 36,
ADM17A 28–30
alternative procedure PD8 1–17, PD64 2
anonymity P76 7
anti-social behaviour P65 8–9
appeals PD52 20–21
appointments of receivers P69 1, PD69 1–2
arbitration claims P62 5, PD62 3, PD62 N8–15 5
attachment of earnings S2 Or27 1, 1, 5, 8–9
bail PD65 1, 2
bankruptcy restrictions orders IPD 13–14, 14
undertakings IPD 15–16
to be made a party P65 9
before proceedings issued
Commercial Court PD58 1–2
Mercantile Courts PD59 1
TCC PD60 2
Bills of Sale Acts 1878 & 1882 PD8 8–9
businesses S1 PD115 2
certified copies P74 7
charging orders P73 2, PD73 1, S1 Or115 2, 3, F N379–
380 1
civil recovery CRPD 3, 7–10
Commercial Court PD58 1–2, 4–5
committal S1 Or52 2, S1 PD52 1–6
Companies Acts PD49 1–9
company mergers PD49 5–6
Competition Act 1998 A4W 1
confiscation and forfeiture S1 Or115 1–2
Coroner's Act 1988 PD8 14
costs of PD23 6, PD64 2
for court records P5 3
Crime and Disorder Act 1998 P65 8–9
Criminal Procedure and Investigation Act 1996 S1
Or116 1–4
Crown Proceedings P66 2
debtors F N316 1, F N316A 1
Deeds of Arrangement Act 1914 PD8 9–10
default judgments P12 4–6, PD12 1–3, PD61
ADM13 28
defective accounts PD49 4
defendants to P67 3
derivative claims P19 8–9, PD19C 2
detailed assessment PD8 13
determination S1 Or116 3–4, S2 Or27 5
for directions PD64 1–5, P69 2, PD69 3
trustees PD64B 1–4
directors' report PD49 4
director's right to protest against removal PD49 3
discharge of receiver P69 4
disease and illness claims PAP/DIS 12
dismissal P3 3, PD3C 1, 3, 4
disposal by consent PD52 20–23
disqualification of company directors DPD 2–17,
DPDN500–501B 18–30
electronic PD55B 5–6, 7
by e-mail PD5B 2
enforcement of awards F N322A 1
Enterprise Act 2002 A4WEA 1

European Community money judgments P74 10
evidence
Commercial Court PD58 4–5
European Union Member States P34 8–9, PD34 5–7
for foreign courts P34 6–8
Judgments Regulation PD74 2–3
Mercantile Courts PD59 4
receivers PD69 1–2
extension of time limit P54 8
filing PD52 40–42
by e-mail PD5B 2, PD52 22–23
fixed recoverable costs P45 7
Foreign Judgments Act 1933 PD74 2
FSMA 2000 PD49 1–2
funds in court PD37 1
grounds for PD3C 3, 4, P65 10, PD65 1, IPD 15
Group Litigation Orders PD19B 1–2
for injunctions PD8 4, 14–15, P65 3, PD65 1
form N16A PD65 1, F N16A 1
Insolvency Act 1986 PD8 12
interim injunctions/orders PD25 1–3, P65 9
interim possession orders P55 9, 11, F N130 1
interim remedies P25 3, PD25 1, 2–3
interim rent PD56 6
interpleader proceedings S1 Or17 2–3
to join P65 11, 12–13, PD65 5, 6
judgments
admissions P14 2–3
debtors PD71 1
registration for enforcement PD74 2
summonses S2 Or28 1
trial PD40B 6
Judgments Regulation PD74 2–3
judicial reviews PD54 1, F N463 1
immigration and asylum cases PD54 5
land PD40D 1, 2
leave to appeal PD52 28–30
listing PD52 25–27
management receiving order CRPD 3–4, 4–5
medical records PAP/RCD 12–13
Mental Health Act 1983 PD8 4, 13–14
Mercantile Courts PD59 1, 4
Merchant Shipping (Liner Conferences) Act 1982
PD74 4–5
Mines (Working Facilities and Support) Act 1966
PD8 4, 10–12
miscellaneous PD23 6
Mortgaging of Aircraft Order 1972 PD8 12
Nationality, Immigration and Asylum Act 2002
P54 6–12, PD54B 1–2
nature of PD3C 3, 4
new tenancies PD56 2, 2
not to circulate members' statements PD49 3
notes of proceedings PD23 4
notices P23 *def* 1, 1–3, PD23 1–2, P66 3, P72 2
additional claims PD20 1
appeal bundles PD52 9–10
anti-social behaviour orders P65 9
bail PD65 1
bankruptcy restrictions orders IPD 14, 15
charging orders PD73 1

applications continued

- civil recovery CRPD 7
- committal for contempt P65 4
- content of P23 2
- copies of P19 6
- for court documents PD5 5
- Housing Act 1996 injunctions P65 2–5
- issue of arrest warrant P65 10
- to join children to proceedings PD65 5
- online PD55B 5
- petitions PD6B 4
- service of PD3C 2, 3, 4, P23 2–3, PD23 2, CRPD 5
- statutory review P54 7–8, PD54B 1–2
- stop notices P73 6–7
- third party debt orders PD72 1
- timing PD6B 5, P23 2
- without P23 3, PD25 2–3, S1 PD115 3
- on oath PD65 1
- opposing P76 4
- oral PD65 1
- orders PD18 3, P23 1–4, PD23 1–5
 - absence of a party P23 3
 - civil recovery CRPD 7–8
 - confiscation S1 Or115 1–2
 - consent PD23 5
 - costs PD23 6
 - debtors F N316 1
 - delaying notice PD19C 1
 - evidence PD23 4–5, P34 6–7
 - further information PD18 3
 - hardship payment PD72 2–3
 - interim possession P55 8–11, F N130–136 1
 - interim receiving CRPD 3–4
 - parenting P65 12
 - partnership property PD73 2–3
 - pre-action PD23 2
 - property freezing CRPD 3–4
 - quashing PD8 16–17
 - reference to a judge PD23 1
 - respondent P23 *def* 1
 - restraint S1 Or115 2–3, 9, S1 PD115 2
 - serious crime prevention P77 1–2, PD77 1–2
 - service P23 2–3, 3, PD23 2, PD55B 7
 - setting aside without notice P23 3
 - stop P73 5
 - striking out statements of case PD3 2
 - suspension P74 10
 - telephone hearings PD23 3
 - third party debt P72 2, 4, PD72 1–3, F N349 1
 - variation F N294 1
 - video conferencing PD23 4
 - wills PD57 3
 - without hearing P23 3, PD23 5–6
- parentage tests PD23B 1
- parenting P65 12, PD65 6
- Part 8 claims PD64 2
- partnership property PD73 2–3
- patents PD63 3
 - employee compensation P63 5, PD63 5–6
- permission DPD 9
 - to act DPD 1, 10, 16–17

- to appeal PD3C 1, 2, P52 3, 5, PD52 6–7, 6–8, 7–8, 8–9, 14–15, 25–26, 50–56
- to bid for, land PD40D 2
- copies of court documents PD5 5
- derivative claims P19 8–9, PD19C 2
- to issue additional claim PD20 1
- to issue writ S1 Or46 1–2
- prevention of terrorism P76 4–6, 7
- for service out of jurisdiction P6 12–13
- to take charity proceedings P64 2–3
- in writing PD3C 2, 3, 3, 4
- Planning (Hazardous Substances) Act 1990 PD8 4, 14–15
- Planning (Listed Buildings and Conservation Areas) Act 1990 PD8 4, 14–15
- for powers of arrest P65 5–6
- precedence of claim forms PD56 3
- prevention of terrorism P76 2–6
- production and inspection of books PD49 2, 5
- prosecutors S1 Or115 3
- Public Order Act 1936 PD8 4, 10
- Public Trustee Act 1906 PD8 4, 9
- Railway and Canal Commission (Abolition) Act 1949 PD8 4, 10
- receivers' P69 4, PD69 3
- reconsideration P76 12–13
- refusal PD3C 1, 3, 5, P52 5
- registration P74 5, PD74 4–5, S1 Or115 6, 7, 10, 11
- relief S1 Or17 3
- Representation of the People Act 1983 PD8 4, 13
- returning officers' accounts PD8 4, 13
- revenue matters P66 2
- sanction compromise/arrangement PD49 2–3, 9
- seizure of property PD49 7–8, A4WEA 4
- service P7 3, P23 2–3, S1 PD54 1, DPD 11
 - evidence in support PD6 3
 - without notice P23 3
- setting aside
 - accelerated possession claims P55 8
 - in civil recovery proceedings CRPD 5
 - interim possession orders P55 11
 - judgments P3 4
 - registration P74 5, S1 Or115 7
 - transfer orders PD30 1
- sheriffs S1 Or17 2–3
- solicitor ceased to act PD42 2
- to state case PD52 30–32, 31–33
- statutory declarations PD75 3–4
- statutory review P54 6–12
- staying claims PD23 6
- striking out PD3C 1, 3, 4
- summary P66 2
 - judgments PD3 3, P24 3, PD24 1, PD57 3
- Supreme Court Act 1981 PD8 4, 12
- TCC PD60 2, 2
- telephone PD25 2
- Terrorism Acts 2000 S1 Or115 9, 10, 11
- timing P23 2
- Town and Country Planning Act 1990 PD8 4, 14–15, 16–17
- trade marks PD63 9

- applications continued*
 - traffic PD75 3–4
 - trustees PD64 2
 - urgent PD25 2–3
 - housing disrepair PAP/HD 6
 - interim remedies PD25 2–3
 - judicial review forms PD54 1, F N463 1
 - variation
 - accelerated possession claims P55 8
 - in civil recovery proceedings CRPD 5
 - European Community money judgments P74 10
 - registration P74 10, S1 Or115 7
 - warrants A4W 4, 14, 22, A4WEA 4, 15
 - Variation of Trusts Act 1958 PD64 2
 - warrants A4W 1, A4WEA 1–15
 - of arrest P65 4, 10, PD65 1, 2, 6
 - civil recovery CRPD 7
 - discharge/variation A4W 4, 14, 22, A4WEA 4, 15
 - of execution PD75 4, S2 Or26 1
 - hearings A4W 3, A4WEA 3
 - without merit P3 3, PD3C 1–10, P23 3–4, P52 5
 - deemed orders for costs P44 7
 - witness statements PD75 3–4
 - for witness summonses PD57 3
 - writs of habeas corpus S1 Or54 1–3, S1 PD54 1
 - written PD3C 2, 3, 3, 4
- appointment
 - of child's guardian P21 6
 - fees of court examiners PD34B 1–2
 - of litigation friends P21 3–4, PD21 2, PD65 5
 - ceasing P21 4–5, PD21 2–3
 - mediation PD26B 1, 2
 - of receivers P69 1–4, PD69 1–4, S1 PD115 3
- of special advocates P76 8
- apportionment
 - Fatal Accidents Act 1976 PD21 4–5
 - VAT PD43–48 9
- appropriate office PD43–48 *def* 42, 31, 42
- appropriate officers P66 1
- Arbitration Act 1996 P62 2–5, PD62 1–11
 - applications PD62 4
- arbitration claims P62 1–10, PD62 1–11
 - acknowledgment of service PD62 2, PD62 N15 11
 - appeals P62 5, PD62 4
 - applications P62 5, PD62 4
 - awards P62 7–10, PD62 5
 - case management P62 4, PD62 2–3
 - Convention P62 10
 - court records PD62 2
 - Crown proceedings P66 2
 - District Registry P62 6
 - enforcement P62 7–10, PD62 5
 - filing P62 6–7, PD62 2–3
 - foreign awards P62 9–10
 - forms PD4 1, P62 2–3, PD62 1–2, 2, PD62 N8–15 5
 - hearings P62 5
 - High Court P62 9–10
 - interest on awards P62 9
 - interim remedies PD62 3
 - investment disputes P62 10
 - notice P62 3–4
 - registration P62 9–10, PD62 5
 - representations PD62 2
 - scope and interpretation P62 1–2
 - service PD62 2
 - out of jurisdiction P62 3, 7
 - special provisions P62 6–7
 - starting P62 2, 5–6, PD62 1, 5
 - stay of legal proceedings P62 4
 - time limits P62 4, P62 6–7, PD62 2–3, 4
 - witnesses PD62 3
- Arbitration (International Investment Disputes) Act 1996 P62 10, PD62 5
- Arbitration Scheme Order 2001 P62 2, PD62 2
- architects
 - claims against PAP/CED 1–6
 - registration appeals PD52 41–45
- Architects Act 1997 PD52 33–34, 41–45, 41–45
- armed forces
 - service on members PD6 2, 4–7
- Army officers and ranks PD6 6
- arrangement
 - application to sanction PD49 2–3, 4
- arrears PD55 2, 4, PD55B 2, 3, FN 7B 1
 - possession claims PAP/RA 1–3
- arrest
 - admiralty claims P61 4–6, PD61 3–4, PD61 ADM4 16–18, ADM7 20–22
 - powers of P65 3–4, 5–6, PD65 1, 2, F N110A 1
 - proceedings following P65 4
 - warrants
 - admiralty claims PD61 ADM5–6 18–20, ADM9 22–24
 - committal S1 Or52 3
 - harassment claims P65 9–10, PD65 6
 - housing matters P65 4, PD65 1, 2
- arrested persons P65 4, 10
- articles
 - delivery up PD25 15–16
- assault PD65 3–4
- assessment
 - of alternative percentage increase P45 11, 12
 - bill of costs F N252 1
 - of costs PD43–48 58
 - damages PD2B 2, 4–5, PD26 9
 - by Legal Services Commission form PD43–48 28, F Ex80A 1
 - solicitors' costs P67 2
 - see also* **detailed assessment**
- assessors P35 4–5, PD35 3
 - admiralty claims P61 10
 - discrimination proceedings PRDPD 1–2
- assets
 - cross examination of deponents about PD2B 3, 5
 - in England and Wales PD25 7–11
 - outside England & Wales PD25 11, S1 PD115 4–10
 - freezing injunctions/orders PD25 3, 7–16
 - restraint orders S1 PD115 4
 - statements of CRPD 5, 5
- assignment
 - of appeals P52 7
 - of claims PD2B 3, PD60 2
 - periodical payments P41 4, PD41B 1–2

assignment continued

- of proceedings S1 Or115 1, 8–9
- assisted persons P42 *def* 1–2, P43 *def* 1, PD43–48 49
- certificates PD43–48 SCP F 97
- assured shorthold tenancies/accelerated possession claims
 - application to set aside/vary P55 8
 - claimants' forms and notes P55 6–7, F N5B–5C 1
 - conditions of P55 6
 - consideration of P55 7–8
 - defence P55 7, F N11B 1
 - demoted P55 6
 - Housing Act 1980 PD55 5–6
 - possession order P55 8
 - postponement of possession P55 8, PD55 5–6
 - referral to judge P55 7
 - see also possession claims*
- Asylum and Immigration Act 2004 PD54B 1
- Asylum and Immigration Tribunal P52 4, PD52 37–38, P54 6–12, PAP/JRV 2
- asylum claims PD6B 3–4, PD52 34–36, 34–36, 51–57, P54 *def* 6, 7–10, 10–11, PAP/JRV 6, F N161A 1
 - appeals PD52 37–38
 - judicial review PD54 5
- attachment of debts PD72 2
- attachment of earnings S2 Or27 1–10
 - appropriate court S2 Or27 1
 - costs S2 Or27 4
 - failure to comply S2 Or27 2–3
 - general S2 Or27 1–8
 - interpretation S2 Or27 1
 - notices
 - of cesser S2 Or27 5
 - to employers S2 Or27 2
- offences S2 Or27 6–7
- orders S2 Or27 2–3
 - administration S2 Or39 1–6
 - consolidated S2 Or27 8–10
 - discharge of S2 Or27 5–6, Or39 5
 - extensions S2 Or27 9
 - index of S2 Or27 1
 - maintenance S2 Or27 4, 7–8
 - service S2 Or27 4–5
 - suspended committal S2 Or27 3–4
 - transfer S2 Or27 6
- payments as earnings S2 Or27 5
- reply S2 Or27 2
- service S2 Or27 2, 4–5
- statement of earnings S2 Or27 6
- variations by court S2 Or27 5–6
- Attachment of Earnings Act 1971 PD2B 4, S2 Or27 1–10, Or28 4, Or39 1–6
- attachments
 - e-mails PD5B 2
- attendance
 - at court PD71 2, S2 Or28 2
 - of debtors S2 Or28 2
 - of experts PD35 27
 - of witnesses P34 4
- Attorney General DIPD 17, DIPDw 17
 - charity proceedings PD64 3
 - contempt of court proceedings PD32 8

- Crown proceedings P66 2
- devolution issues DIPD 3–5, 12–14, DIPDw 4–6, 12–14
- service on P6 4
- supply of court documents to P5 2
- auctioneers PD40D 2–3
- audit
 - representations or statements made by the auditor PD49 4
 - website publication of audit concerns PD49 4
- Austria, service to PD6B 6
- authentic instruments P74 *def* 11, 2, 6
- authorised court officers P43 *def* 1
 - costs PD43–48 56–57
- Authorised Government Departments PD66 4
- authorised persons PD22 4–5, 6
- authorities
 - appeals PD52 26–28
 - citation of PD39 6, PD52 11–12, 26–28
- automatic directions/discovery PD51 2–3
- automatic transfer of cases P26 1–2
- awards
 - arbitration claims P62 7–10, PD62 5, PD62 N8–15 5
 - bodies other than High/County Court P70 2–3
 - enforcement P62 7–9, PD62 5, P70 2–3
 - applications F N322A 1
 - foreign P62 9–10
 - interest P62 9
 - personal injury claims P41 3–4
 - provisional damages P41 1–2
 - registration P62 9–10, PD62 5, PD70 2
- bail
 - Administration of Justice Act 1960 S1 Or109 2–3
 - appeals S1 Or109 2–3
 - applicants for P65 4–5
 - applications for PD65 1, 2
 - criminal proceedings S1 Or79 1–3
- Bail Act 1976 S1 Or79 2, 3
- bailiffs P6 7
- banking accounts P66 3, P72 1
- Banking and Financial Dealings Act 1971 PD2 1
- bankruptcy IPD 5–16
 - petitions S2 Or39 4, IPD 8, 10–12
 - warrants of execution S2 Or26 3–4
 - see also insolvency proceedings*
- bankruptcy restrictions orders IPD 13
 - acknowledgment of service IPD 14
 - affidavits IPD 14, 15
 - Applicants IPD 14, 14
 - applications IPD 13–14, 15
 - notice IPD 14, 15
 - date of ceasing IPD 15
 - evidence IPD 14, 15
 - in reply IPD 14
 - filing IPD 14
 - hearings IPD 14, 14
 - interim IPD 15
 - making IPD 14–15
 - opposing IPD 14
 - setting aside IPD 15
 - statements of conduct IPD 13

- bankruptcy restrictions orders continued*
 - statements of truth IPD 14, 15
 - time limits IPD 13, 15
 - witness statements IPD 14, 15
 - venues IPD 17
- bankruptcy restrictions undertakings IPD 15–16
- bankrupts IPD 13
- banks
 - third party debt orders P72 2–3, PD72 1–2
- banning orders, drinking P65 2, 10–12, PD65 6
- barristers *see* **counsel**
- base costs
 - definition PD43–48 *def* 4, 12
- base rate G 1
- Belgium, service to PD6B 6
- beneficiaries
 - consultation with PD64B 3
 - representation of P19 5
- benefit deductions P36 8
- bidding for land PD40D 2
- bills of costs PD43–48 5–8, PD43–48 SCP D–E 85–95, F N252 1
 - additional liability PD43–48 SCP B 77–79
 - alternative form PD43–48 SCP D 85–91
 - certificates for inclusion PD43–48 SCP F 95–97
 - commencement of assessment F N252 1
 - model forms PD43–48 SCP A–D 71–91
 - payable by claimants PD43–48 SCP H 99–103
 - payable by defendants PD43–48 SCP C–D 79–91
 - payable by LSC PD43–48 57–58, PD43–48 SCP C–E 79–95
 - points of dispute PD43–48 SCP G 97–99
 - precedents PD43–48 SCP A–P 71–109
 - solicitor PD43–48 7–8, PD43–48 SCP L 105–107, PD43–48 SCP M 107, PD43–48 SCP P 107–109, PD67 1
 - transitional arrangements PD43–48 67
 - varying PD43–48 50
 - VAT PD43–48 5–6, 8–9
 - see also* **detailed assessment**
 - see also* **summary assessment**
- Bills of Sale Acts
 - 1878/1882 PD8 4, 8–9
- binding document bundles PD52 24–25
- bodily samples PD23B 1
- books, production and inspection of PD49 2, 5
- breach
 - of competition law DPD 1, 4
 - of duty PD27 4
 - of injunctions P65 4
 - orders/undertakings S2 Or29 1–3
- breakdown of costs PD43–48 65–66
- British Consular authorities P6 14–15
- building disputes PD27 4
- building societies
 - third party debt orders P72 1, 2–3, PD72 1–2, 3
- bundles PD39 3–4
 - appeal PD52 7–8, 9–11, 14–15, 14–15, 17–18
 - disqualification DPD 7, 16
 - fast track PD28 11
 - for hearings PD32 8, P39 2
 - judicial review PD54 3, 5
 - preparation of PD52 23–24
 - rejection of PD52 23–24
 - service on respondents PD52 13–14
- bundles of authorities PD52 26–28
- businesses
 - distribution PD2B 5
 - names PD7 5, PD16 1–2
 - restraint orders S1 PD115 2
 - Supreme Court PD2 1
- Cancellation
 - application for certificate of F N443 1
- Capital Gains Tax PD7D 1
- capital reduction PD49 8
- Caravan Sites Act 1968 PD55 1
- Carecraft procedure DPD 8–9
- cargo PD61 1–2
- carriers' liability PD52 51–57
- case allocation *see* **allocation**
- case files/records PD41 1–2, PD55B 7
- case management P26 1–6, PD26 1–11
 - additional claims P20 5, PD20 2
 - admiralty PD61 1
 - appeals PD52 6–7
 - arbitration claims P62 4, PD62 2–3
 - automatic transfer P26 1–2
 - Commercial Court P58 3–4, PD58 3–4
 - committal applications S1 PD52 3
 - competition cases COMPPD 2–3
 - conferences
 - electronic disclosure PD31 1–2
 - multi-track P29 1–2, PD29 5–6
 - TCC PD60 3, PD60 TCC/CMD 10
- courts' role P1 1–2, P3 1–7
- demotion claims P65 7–8
- directions PD27 1
 - failure to comply PD28 5, PD29 7–8
- judicial reviews PD54 3
- disqualification DPD 6–7, 15
- documentation PD52 9–10
- early termination PD26 4
- fast track PD26 3–4, 7–8, PD28 1–2, 5
 - timetable variation P28 2
- general rule for allocation P26 4–5
- group litigation P19 11, PD19B 4
- information sheets
 - Mercantile Courts PD59 6
 - TCC PD60 TCC/CM1 5
- jury trials P26 6
- mediation PD26B 2, 2
- Mercantile Courts P59 3, PD59 2–3, 6
- mesothelioma claims PD3D 2
- multi-track PD26 3–4, 8–9, P29 1, PD29 1–3, 5–6, 7–8
- patents P63 3, PD63 1–2
- periodical payments PD29 3
- preliminary stage P26 1–6, PD26 1–11
 - probate claims PD57 2
 - scope P26 1, 4
 - settlements
 - stay to allow for settlement P26 3, PD26 2–3

case management continued

small claims track PD26 6–7, PD27 1
summary judgment PD24 3, PD26 4
TCC P60 2, PD60 3, PD60 TCC/CM1 5, TCC/CMD 10
trial with jury P26 6
trust administration PD64B 2
variation of timetable P29 2
Welsh language WPD 1–2
see also allocation
case numbers PD74B 1–2
case records online PD7E 5
case stated appeals PD52 29–32
appellant's notice PD52 31–33
applications PD52 30–31, 30–32
Crown Court PD52 30–32
government departments PD52 30–32
Magistrates' Court PD52 30–32
Ministers PD52 30–32, 30–32
Planning (Listed Buildings and Conservation Areas) Act 1990 PD52 51
Town and Country Planning Act 1990 PD52 51
tribunals PD52 45–50
Mental Health Review Tribunal PD52 45–50, 45–51
case statements *see statements of case*
case summaries PD29 6
cases
European Court PD68 2
cash accounts P67 1–2
CAT *see Competition Appeal Tribunal*
cause
showing S2 Or34 1
cause list PD52 28–29
cautions
against arrest PD61 3–4, PD61 ADM7 20–22
against release PD61 4, PD61 ADM11 24–26, ADM12A 26–28
Central Body PD34 7
Central London Civil Justice Centre PD43–48 31, 42
Central London County Court PD26B 1–2, P57 2
Central Office PD2 1, PD5 5–6, S1 Or115 6
certificates P42 *def* 2, S1 Or115 4
accuracy PD43–48 SCP F 95
appeal bundles PD52 10–11
assisted persons PD43–48 SCP F 97
bills of costs PD43–48 SCP F 95–97
bundles of authorities PD52 26–28
of cancellation F N443 1
company mergers PD49 5–6
compliance IPD 3
costs PD43–48 10–11, 47–48, P47 5, P66 2
final PD43–48 51–52, P47 7, F N256HC 1, F N256CC 1
court officers PD32 7–8
deponent unable to read or sign PD32 10
enforcement in other jurisdictions P74 2, PD74 1, PD74B 1
of inability to read or sign documents PD22 4–5, 6
of inadequacy S1 Or115 4
interest PD43–48 SCP F 97
interim PD43–48 51, P47 7, F N257 1

Judgments Regulation PD74 6–9
judgments/orders P74 2, 11, PD74B 1, S2 Or22 1, F N293A 1
landlord and tenant PD56 7
LSC-funded clients PD43–48 SCP F 97
money judgments P74 8–9
of notification/non-notification F N165 1
payments PD43–48 SCP F 97
registers of PD74 1
of registration PD58 7
sale of land PD40D 2
of satisfaction F N443 1
of service P6 6–7, 7–8, P22 1, PD52 11–13, 15–17, P65 7–8, F N215 1, F N20 1, F N21 1
copies of PD5 2
Europe PD6B 17, 27–28
verification PD22 1
settlements PD74 6–9
of suitability PD5 2, F N235 1
VAT PD43–48 10–11, PD43–48 SCP F 97
certified copies of judgments P74 7, 9
certified details of service P6 6–7
certiorari orders *see quashing orders*
cesser
notice of S2 Or27 5
Chancery Division
appeals PD52 46–51
company mergers PD49 2
competition law claims P30 3, COMPPD 1–2, A4W 1
district registrar DPD 13
forms PD4 14–17
proceedings PD2B 2–3
reserved judgments PD40E 1–2
Solicitors Act 1974 P67 2–3
transfer P30 3
Chancery Listing Officers DPD 18
Chancery Masters PD2B 2–3
conveyancing counsel PD40D 3
forms PD4 14–17
vacations PD39B 2
see also Masters
change
of debtor's address S2 Or39 6
of litigation friends P21 4
of name PD5 5–7
change of parties *see addition of parties*
change of parties *see substitution of parties*
change of solicitor P42 1–2, PD42 1–3, F N434 1
Channel Islands, service to PD6B 3
charge, periodical payments P41 4, PD41B 1–2
charges by agencies PD43–48 8 *see also fees*
charging orders P73 1–4
applications P73 2, F N379–380 1
confiscation and forfeiture criminal proceedings S1 Or115 2
land property F N379 1
notices PD73 1
discharge P73 4, S1 Or115 3
enforcement PD55 5, P73 4, PD73 1–2
final P73 3–4
funds in court P73 3

charging orders continued

interim P73 2–3
jurisdiction P73 4, PD73 1
orders for sale PD55 5, P73 4, PD73 1–2, 4
partnership property PD73 2–3
service P73 2–3
transfers PD73 1
variation P73 4, S1 Or115 3
Charging Orders Act 1979 P73 1–4, P74 11
Charities Act 1993 PD52 33–34, 46–52, 49–54, P64 2–3
Charity Commissioners P64 2
appeals PD52 49–55, PD64 4
document service on PD64 3
charity proceedings P64 1–3, PD64 3–4
check lists *see* **pre-trial check lists (listing questionnaires)**
cheques, dishonouring P3 6
Chief Land Registrar PD52 50–55
Child Support Act 1991 PD52 35–38
Child Support Commissioners PD52 35–38
Child Support, Pensions and Social Security Act 2000
PD52 35–38
children P21 1–6, PD21 1, PD40B 6, P52 2, PD65 *def* 5
appeals PD52 21–22, 35–38
compromises P21 5, PD21 3–4
control of money recovered by or on behalf of P21 5,
PD21 5
costs PD43–48 62, P48 2–3
custody S1 Or54 3
default judgments P12 4–5
detailed assessment P21 5
electronic issue PD55B 2
guardians P21 6
accounts PD21 7, PD40 2
joining to principal proceedings PD65 5
litigation friends P21 1–6, PD21 1
appointment of P21 3–4, PD21 2
ceasing of appointment P21 4–5, PD21 2–3
change of P21 4
eligibility P21 2–3, PD21 1
necessity P21 1–2
mediation PD26B 1
Official Solicitor P21 6
orders against PD65 5
parentage tests PD23B 1
periodical payments PD52 21–22
referral to PD21 1
secure accommodation orders PD40B 6, P52 2
service on P6 5
settlements P21 5, PD21 1, 3–4, 7, PD41B 2, F N292 1
Children Act 1989 PD25 5, PD40B 6, P52 2
Chiropractors Act 1994 PD52 33–34, 41–45
circuit judges PD2B 5, PD3C 3, 5
appeals against PD52 1–4, 10–11
circuits
appeal centres and venues PD52 17–18
citation of authorities PD39 6, PD52 11–12, 26–28
citation of RSC S2 Or1 1
Civil Appeals List PD52 25–27
Civil Appeals Office PD52 22–23, 25–26, 25–27, 26–27,
27–29, 28–29, 40–41
Civil Division

Master in Court of Appeal PD52 24–26
website PD52 22–23
Civil Enforcement of Parking Contraventions (England)
General Regulations 2007 PD75 1–4"
Civil Enforcement of Parking Contraventions (England)
Representations and Appeals Regulations 2007
PD75 1–3
Civil Enforcement of Parking Contraventions (Penalty
Charge Notices, Enforcement and Adjudication)
(Wales) Regulations 2008 PD75 1–4
Civil Enforcement of Parking Contraventions
(Representations and Appeals) (Wales) Regulations
2008 PD75 1–3
Civil Evidence Act 1972 P33 3
Civil Evidence Act 1995 P33 1–4, PD33 1, PD39 4
Civil Jurisdiction and Judgments Act 1982 PD7 2, P74 2
default judgments P12 5, 6
services out of jurisdiction P6 9–18, PD6B 1–2
Civil Jurisdiction and Judgments Order 2001 P6 9, P12 6
Civil Legal Aid (General) Regulations 1989 PD39 1,
P42 1–2, PD43–48 30, 49, PD43–48 SCP F 97
civil partnerships PD5 6, 7
default judgments P12 4–5, 5, PD12 1
dissolution and nullity PD52 32–34, 34–36
Civil Procedure Convention P6 *def* 9
Civil Procedure Rules (CPR)
application P2 1–5, PD20 1–2, PD51 3, PD52 1–4,
P58 2, P59 1, P60 2, P66 1
interpretation P2 2–3
schedules P50 1
Rules of the Supreme Court 1965 PD8 3, 4
civil recovery proceedings CRPD *def* 1, 1
Administrative Court CRPD 2
applications
evidence CRPD 7
hearings CRPD 7–8
orders CRPD 7
notice of CRPD 7
Part 8 CRPD 7–10
production order CRPD 8
warrants CRPD 7, CRPD 8–9
claim forms CRPD 2
confidentiality CRPD 7
costs PD43–48 58
general provisions CRPD 1–2
orders PD43–48 58, CRPD 1, 2–7
account monitoring CRPD 10
customer information CRPD 10
disclosure CRPD 9–10
production CRPD 8
Part 5 proceedings CRPD 2–7
Part 8 procedure/applications CRPD 2, 7–10
pseudonyms CRPD 2
trustees CRPD 2
venue CRPD 2
warrants CRPD 7
sample CRPD 11
search/seizure CRPD 8–9
variation/discharge CRPD 8
civil restraint orders P2 *def* 2, P 7, PD3C 1–10, P23 3–4,
P52 5

civil restraint orders continued

- examples PD3C 5, 6–10
- extended PD3C 1, 2–3, N19A 8
- general PD3C 1, 4–5, N19B 10
- limited PD3C 1–2, N19 6

Civil Trial Centres PD29 9

CJPA 2001 *see* Criminal Justice and Police Act 2001

claim forms P7 1–4, PD7 1–6, F N1A–1(FD) 1

- addresses on PD16 1
- additional claims (Part 20) F N211–211C 1
- appeal bundles PD52 10–11
- applications for interim orders P65 9
- applications for interim rent PD56 6
- applications for power of arrest P65 5–6
- arbitration PD4 1
- assured shorthold tenancies/accelerated possession F N5B–5C 1
- content P8 1–2, P16 1–2
- copies of P5 2–3, PD5 2
- counterclaim/defence F N9B 1, F N9D 1
- Crown proceedings P16 1, P66 2
- demotion claims P65 7
- derivative claims PD19C 1
- directors' disqualification DPD 2–3, 9–10, 11, 13–14, 18–37, DPD N500 18–22, N501 24–28
- electronic issue PD55B 1, 2–4
- human rights P7 4
- landlord and tenant PD56 1
- multiple PD43–48 36
- Part 7 F N1 1
- Part 8 PD43–48 SCP J 103–105, F N208–208C 1, DPD 18–37
- possession of property F N5 1
 - accelerated F N5B–5C 1
 - mortgaged residential F N120 1
 - rented residential F N119–119A 1
 - trespassers F N121 1
- precedence PD56 2
- Production Centre P7 3
- recovery orders CRPD 2
- relief against forfeiture F N5A 1
- response pack F N9 1
- serious crime prevention orders PD77 1
- statements as to service PD40B 3–4
- title P66 2
- see also* **claims**
- see also* **filing**
- see also* **forms**
- see also* **service**, claim forms

claimants P2 *def* 2

- acknowledgment of service notices P10 2
- addition/substitution of P19 2, PD19 1–2
- and additional claims PD20 2
- assaults on PD65 3–4
- counterclaims against P20 2
- funding arrangements P45 9, 11
- guidance notes DPD N500A 22–24, N501A 28–30
- harassment claims P65 10
- interpleader replies S2 Or33 3
- judicial reviews PD54 4
- landlords PD56 3–4, 4–5, 5

- liability for costs P45 11–12
- relevant authorities P65 8–9
- tenants PD56 3, 4, 4
- unrepresented PD52 16–17

claims P7 1–4, PD7 1–6

- alternative (Part 8) procedure P8 1–4, PD8 1–17
 - acknowledgement of service F N210A 1
 - claim forms F N208–208C 1, DPD 18–37
 - Commercial Court P58 3, PD58 N208(CC)–210(CC) 11–15
 - costs PD43–48 SCP J 103–105
 - evidence P8 3–8
 - general rules modifications P8 4
 - hearings PD8 3
 - issuing PD8 2, PD65 1
 - management PD8 2
 - response to PD8 2
 - special provisions PD8 4, 8
 - types of claims PD8 3–7
- business names PD7 5
- competition COMPPD 1–3
- demotion P55 2, P65 6–8
- derivative *see* **derivative claims**
- discontinuance P38 1–2
- discrimination PRDPD 1–3
- disposal of PD24 1–3, P53 1, PD53 3
 - hearings PD26 10, P27 4
- electronic issue P7 4, P55 5
- employer liability P45 11–12
- estates and trusts P64 1–2, PD64 1–3
- fatal accident PD16 3
- inheritance P57 6–7, PD57 5–6
- intellectual property P63 1–6, PD63 1–9
- interim injunctions P25 6, P25 6
- interpleader S2 Or33 1, 3–4
- issue of P7 4, PD8 2, PD58 6–7, P60 2
- judgments P5 2, P40 5
- landlord and tenant PD56 1
- listed for hearing P5 2–3
- Money Claims Online PD7E 1–5
- new tenancy claims P56 1–2
- opposed claims PD26 6–7, P56 *def* 2, PD56 *def* 2
- partnerships PD7 4
- for recovery orders CRPD 2–3
- settlement P45 9
- special provisions PD8 4, 8
- taxes PD7D 1
- TCC P60 1–2, PD60 1–4
- trade marks P63 5–6, PD63 8
- unopposed P56 *def* 2, PD56 *def* 2, 4–5
- without merit P3 3, 3, PD3C 1–10
- see also* **acknowledgment of receipt/service**
- see also* **additional claims**
- see also* **admiralty claims**
- see also* **admissions**
- see also* **allocation**
- see also* **applications**
- see also* **arbitration claims**
- see also* **assured shorthold tenancies**
- see also* **claim forms**
- see also* **clinical disputes**

see also **Competition Act 1998**
see also **consumer claims**
see also **counterclaims**
see also **Crown proceedings**
see also **damages**
see also **disease and illness claims**
see also **disqualification of directors**
see also **Enterprise Act 2002**
see also **fast track**
see also **hire purchase**
see also **housing disrepair**
see also **interpleader proceedings, claims**
see also **landlord and tenant claims**
see also **letters of claim**
see also **multi-track**
see also **offers to settle**
see also **particulars of claims**
see also **patents**
see also **personal injury claims**
see also **possession claims**
see also **possession claims online**
see also **probate claims**
see also **professional negligence**
see also **service**
see also **small claims track**
see also **starting claims/proceedings**
see also **suspension claims**
 Claims Against Professionals (CAP) *see* **professional negligence**
 clear days
 definition P2 *def* 4
 Clergy Pensions Measure 1961 PD52 33–34, 46–52
 clients PD43–48 *def* 13
 costs PD43–48 65–67, P48 5
 inability to read or sign PD32 10
 LSC-funded PD43–48 26–29
 resources PD43–48 28
 clinical disputes PAP/RCD 1, PAP/RCD 1–22
 alternative approaches PAP/RCD 12
 clinical governance PAP/RCD 6
 enforcement of protocol PAP/RCD 3–4
 experts PAP/RCD 9
 flowchart PAP/RCD 11
 good practice PAP/RCD 5–6
 Legal Services Commission PAP/RCD 12
 letter of claim and response PAP/RCD 7–9, 19–20
 Lord Woolf's recommendations PAP/RCD 21
 medical records PAP/RCD 6–7, 12–13
 Clinical Disputes Forum PAP/RCD 1–2
 addresses PAP/RCD 22
 clinical governance PAP/RCD 6
 clinical negligence claims PD16 5
 closed material P76 *def* 2, 10, 10, 11, 11
 CLSF *see* **Community Legal Service Fund**
 codes of practice
 clinical disputes PAP/RCD 5
 judicial reviews PAP/JRV 1–2
 Production Centre PD7C 1, 2–3
 Collective Conditional Fee Agreements Regulations 2000
 PD43–48 24, 43, 69, P44 8

collision claims P61 3–4, PD61 2, PD61 ADM3 14–16, ADM13 28
 commencement of proceedings *see* **starting claims/proceedings**
 commencement of protocols PAP/PD 4–5
 Commercial Court P58 1–4, PD58 1–7
 acknowledgment of service P58 2, PD58 2
 forms PD58 N9(CC) 11, N210(CC) 15, N213(CC) 19
 additional claims PD58 4, PD58 N211(CC)–213(CC) 17–19
 admissions P58 3, PD58 2
 amendments PD58 2–3
 applications PD58 2, 4–5
 case management P58 3–4, PD58 3–4, 4
 claim forms P58 2, PD58 N1(CC)–213(CC) 7
 Part 8 PD58 N208(CC)–210(CC) 11–15
 competition cases COMPPD 1–2
 default judgments P58 3, PD58 2
 defence and reply P58 3
 disclosure P58 4
 evidence PD58 4–5
 general PD58 1
 judgments and orders P58 4, PD58 5
 jurisdiction dispute P58 2
 Part 8 claims P58 3, PD58 N208(CC)–210(CC) 11–15
 particulars of claims P58 2
 pre-trial review PD58 4
 Registry PD5 2, PD58 6–7
 scope and interpretation P58 1
 service of documents PD58 3
 specialist lists P58 1
 statements of case P58 3
 time limits PD58 2
 transferring proceedings PD30 2–3, PD58 2
 commercial lists P58 2
 Commercial Registry PD58 1, 6–7
 Commission for Local Administration in England PAP/HD 7–8
 commission officials A4W 1, 2
 Commissioners
 child support PD52 35–38
 for HM Revenue and Customs PD52 36–38, 47–52, 48–53, PD56 6
 Social Security PD52 35–38
 Special PD52 38–40
 committal S1 Or52 1–4
 applications S1 Or52 1–2, S1 PD52 1–6
 attachment of earnings order S2 Or27 3–4
 breach S2 Or29 1–3
 commencement of proceedings S1 PD52 1–2
 County Courts PD2B 3–4
 discharge S1 Or52 3–4
 disciplinary provisions S2 Or34 1
 hearing provisions S1 Or52 3
 judgment summonses S2 Or28 3, 3
 saving for enforcement S2 Or26 6
 suspension of committal orders S1 Or52 3, S2 Or27 3–4, Or28 2
 breach of PD71 2–3
 warrants S1 Or52 3, S2 Or28 3, Or29 2, 3, F N344 1
 written evidence S1 PD52 2–3

- common costs
 - definition P48 *def* 4
- common form probate proceedings P2 1–2, PD57 1, 3
- Commonhold and Leasehold Reform Act 2002 P56 2, PD56 13
- Commons Registration Act 1965 PD8 4, PD52 33–35, 50–56
- Commonwealth countries
 - service of documents PD6B 3
- communication
 - bills of costs PD43–48 *def* 7
 - with court PD25 11, 17, PD55B 5, S1 PD115 10
 - disease and illness claims PAP/DIS 5
 - electronic PD5B 1, PD55B 5
 - legally privileged A4W 13, 20–21, A4WEA 13–14
 - objections to P76 10
 - about proceedings P76 9
- Community design court (EC) PD63 6
- community design rights PD63 7
- Community Legal Service (Costs) Regulations 2000 P42 1–2, PD43–48 30–31, 31
- Community Legal Service Fund (CLSF) PD43–48 54–55, P47 7–8, F N5B 1, F N7 1
 - detailed assessment PD43–48 49, 54–55, P47 7–8
- Community trade mark courts PD63 8
- companies IPD 2–5, DPD *def* 1
 - appeals PD52 47–52, 50–55
 - court registrar DPD 2–3, 13
 - certificate of compliance IPD 3
 - directors
 - disqualification proceedings DPD 1–18
 - enforcement of liabilities PD49 3–4
 - right to protest against removal PD49 3
 - distribution of business IPD 3–4
 - European Council regulations PD49 1–2, 5–6
 - members' statements PD49 3
 - mergers PD49 5–6
 - names PD16 1–2
 - party to claims PD49 3
 - production and inspection of books PD49 2, 5
 - record of examination PD71 Ex141 16
 - representation at trial P39 2
 - service of documents PD6 3
 - statements of truth PD22 5
 - takeovers
 - effect on contractual restrictions PD49 5
 - enforcement by court PD49 4–5
 - winding up PD49B 1, IPD 2–3, 4–5
 - see also derivative claims*
- Companies Act 1867 PD49 8
- Companies Act 1985 P49 1
 - appeals PD52 1
 - applications PD49 1–9
- Companies Act 1989 P49 1
 - appeals PD52 1
 - applications PD49 1–9
- Companies Act 2006 P19 7–9, PD19C 1, 1–2, P49 1
 - applications PD49 1–9
- Companies (Cross-Border Mergers) Regulations 2007 PD49 1, 6–7
- Company Directors Disqualification Act 1986 DPD 1–18
- compensation
 - for confiscation order S1 Or115 5–6
 - employee P63 5, PD63 5–6
 - for improvements PD56 7–8
 - oil pollution PD61 6–7
 - patents P63 5
 - recovery payments PD25B 2, PD40B 3
 - Terrorism Act 2000 S1 Or115 10
 - witnesses P34 3, PD34 1
- Competition Act 1998 P30 3, PD30 2, A4W 1, COMPPD 1–3
 - affidavits A4W 2
 - application hearings A4W 3
 - claim forms A4W 2
 - confidentiality A4W 2, 13–14, 21–22
 - documents in support A4W 2
 - legal advice A4W 12, 20
 - listing A4W 3
 - list of items A4W 13, 21
 - privileged communications A4W 13, 20–21
 - self-incrimination A4W 12, 20
 - statements of case PD16 7
 - transfer P30 3, PD30 2–3
 - warrants
 - applications A4W 1
 - contents A4W 3
 - discharge/variation A4W 4, 14, 22
 - to enter premises A4W 4–22
 - execution A4W 3–4
 - explanatory notes A4W 20–22
- Competition Appeal Tribunal PD30 2–3, PD52 32–34, 38–41
- competition cases COMPPD 1–3, DPD 1, 4
 - transfer P30 3, COMPPD 1–2
- Competition Regulation PD52 39–41, A4W 14, 21–22, COMPPD 1
- complaints, NHS PAP/RCD 9–10
- compliance
 - certificates IPD 3
 - with protocols PD24 1, PAP/PD 1–2, PAP/CED 1–2, PAP/PIC 1–2
 - time for P40 4–5
- compromises
 - applications to sanction PD49 2–3, 4
 - on behalf of children/protected parties P21 5, PD21 3–4, P45 6
- Comptroller-General of Patents, Designs and Trade Marks PD52 35–37, P63 2, 4–5, PD63 5, 6
 - appeals P63 6, PD63 9
- computers PD5 1–2, PD43–48 46
- concertina orders IPD 12
- concurrent warrants S2 Or26 2
- conditional fee agreements P43 2, PD43–48 43, 65, P45 9
- Conditional Fee Agreements Regulations 2000 PD43–48 24, 43, 69, P44 8
- Conditional Fee Agreements (Revocation) Regulations 2005 PD43–48 24, 43, 69, P44 8
- conditional orders PD52 34–36
- conditional sale agreements PD7B 2, 3, F N228 1
- conditions for default judgments P12 1–2
- conduct

conduct continued

- of administration orders S2 Or39 4
- alleged PD65 3, 3–4
- of bankrupts IPD 14
- of defendants P55 4, P65 10
- of examinations P34 4
- of experts PD35 10–12, 24
- on small claims track PD27 1
- of trials P28 2–3
- unfit DPD 1

see also **misconduct**

conferences

- case management P29 1–2, PD29 5–6, PD60 3, PD60 TCC/CMD 10

confidentiality

- civil recovery documents CRPD 7
- Competition Act 1998 A4W 1–2, 13–14, 21–22
- Enterprise At 2002 A4WEA 1, 14–15
- reserved judgments PD40E 1

confiscation and forfeiture S1 Or115 1–12

applications

- for confiscation order S1 Or115 1–2
- evidence in support S1 Or115 6
- further S1 Or115 3
- registration S1 Or115 6, 7
- for restraint/charging orders S1 Or115 2

assignment of proceedings S1 Or115 1, 8–9

certificates S1 Or115 4

Criminal Justice Act 1988 S1 Or115 7–8

Criminal Justice Confiscation Order 1990 S1 Or115 1, 7

Criminal Justice (International Co-operation) Act 1990 S1 Or115 1–7

disclosure S1 Or115 5

Drug Trafficking Act 1994 S1 Or115 1–7

enforcement S1 Or115 7

International Criminal Court Act 2001 S1 Or115 11–12

of lease F N7B 1

orders

- applications S1 Or115 1–2
- compensation for discharge and variation S1 Or115 5–6
- confiscation S1 Or115 1–2, 5–6
- discharge S1 Or115 3, 5–6, 7
- enforcement S1 Or115 7, 11
- forfeiture S1 Or115 7
- registration of S1 Or115 6, 6, 10, 10–11, 12
- restraint/charging S1 Or115 2–3, 9, S1 PD115 1–4
- variation S1 Or115 3, 5–6, 7

Orders in Council S1 Or115 7

powers S1 Or115 6

realisation of property S1 Or115 3–4

receivers S1 Or115 4

title of proceedings S1 Or115 1

conflict avoidance

- competition law COMPPD 3

consent orders PD23 5, P40 3–4, PD40B 2

- appeals PD52 20–23

- children and protected parties PD52 20–21

- insolvency proceedings IPD 12–13

- judgments P40 3–4, PD40B 2

- provisional damages PD41 2

- trustees to act P33 3

consolidated attachment of earnings orders S2 Or27 8–10

construction and engineering disputes PAP/PD 1, PAP/CED 1–6

- counterclaims PAP/CED 4

- defendant's response PAP/CED 3–4

- letters of claim PAP/CED 3

- limitation of action PAP/CED 6

- objections to court's jurisdiction PAP/CED 3–4

- pre-action meeting PAP/CED 4–5

- proportionality PAP/CED 2

see also **Technology and Construction Court**

Construction (Design and Management) (Amendment)

- Regulations 2000 PAP/PIC 13

Construction (General Provisions) Regulations 1961 PAP/PIC 14

Construction (Head Protection) Regulations 1989 PAP/PIC 14

Consular Officers

- admiralty claims PD61 ADM6 20

consumer claims PD7B 1, F N1(FD) 1

- additional requirements PD7B 5

- conditional sale agreements PD7B 2, 3–4, F N228 1

- Consumer Credit Act procedures PD7B 1, 2

- default judgments P12 1, PD12 1

- hearings PD7B 3, PD39 2

- hire purchase PD7B 2

- particulars PD7B 3–4

- possession claims PD55 3, 5

- powers of court PD7B 3

- provisions PD7B 1–2

- statutory appeals PD52 42–46

Consumer Credit Act 1974 PD7B 1, P45 5

- appeals PD52 33–35, 42–46

- possession claims PD55 3, 5

contact point

- housing disrepair claims PAP/HD 11

contempt of court S1 Or52 1

- appeals PD52 32–34, 35–37

- application to Attorney General PD32 9

- discharge S1 Or52 3–4

- High Court S1 Or52 4

- penalties PD32 8–9, S1 PD52 6

contentious business agreements PD67 1

continuity of payment P41 4, PD41B 1

Contracting State P6 *def* 9, P6 13, PD6B 2

contracts P6 11

- costs payable PD43–48 61–62, P48 2–3

- service of claims/documents P6 8, 11

- variation of terms PRDPD 3

contractual claims PD27 4

contractual restrictions

- effect of takeovers on PD49 5

contributions G 1

- additional claims for P20 2–3, 3

contributory negligence P45 11, PAP/PIC 6 *see also*

clinical disputes

see also **construction and engineering disputes**

see also **disease and illness claims**

see also **personal injury claims**

see also **professional negligence**

Control of Misleading Advertisements Regulations 1988 PD8 4

Control of Substances Hazardous to Health Regulations 1999 PAP/PIC 12–13

control orders

- derogating P76 2–4, 7
- non-derogating P76 4–6, 7, 8
- proceedings P76 *def* 2, 7–13

controlled persons P76 *def* 2, 3, 3–4, 5–6, 6, 7, 7–8

Convention on Limitation of Liability for Maritime Claims 1976 P61 5–6

convention rights *see* **European Convention on Human Rights**

Convention territory P6 *def* 9, P12 *def* 6

conveyancing counsel P40 5–6, PD40D 3

- fees PD43–48 15

copies

- agreed orders PD52 28–29
- appellants' notices PD52 9–10
- application notices PD65 1, CRPD 5
- bankruptcy restrictions orders IPD 14, 15

 - undertakings IPD 15–16

- certified P74 7
- court documents P5 2–3, PD5 2, P20 5
- court orders PD54B 1
- disclosure of documents P31 3
- judge's reasons PD52 9–10
- judgments P74 7, S1 Or45 3–4

 - draft reserved PD40E 1, 2

- official PD74B 2, 2, G 2
- orders PD43–48 59, PD52 9–10
- of relevant provisions P65 3–4
- sealed PD52 9–10, IPD 14
- seized items A4WEA 14
- of witness statements P65 3
- of written evidence P66 3

copyright PD63 7

Copyright, Designs and Patents Act 1988 P63 1, PD63 7, 8–9

core bundles PD52 23–24

Coroner's Act 1988 PD8 4, 14

Corporation Tax PD7D 1

corporations P39 2, PD6 2

corrections

- judgments/orders P40 5, PD40B 2–3, PD40E 2

costs P43 1–2, PD43–48 *def* 4, 1–71, PAP/HD *def* 11

- Access to Justice Act 1999 PD43–48 24, 26, 29–31, 69, P44 9
- Access to Justice Regulations 2000 PD43–48 43–44
- additional PD43–48 19–20, 36
- adjournments P44 8
- agreed PD43–48 46
- allocation and re-allocation PD43–48 21, P44 6
- amounts PD26 10, PD43–48 16–17, P44 4
- appeals P25 8, PD43–48 29, 33, 56, PD52 8–9, 21–23
- applicants P45 12
- application of rules P44 8–9
- applications PD23 6, PD25 16, P45 10–11, P54 11, PD64 2
- apportionment PD43–48 9
- appropriate office PD43–48 *def* 42

Approved Family Help PD43–48 27

assessments PD43–48 17–20, 58, CRPD 6

- basis P44 3–4
- procedures for PD43–48 65–67, P44 5, P48 5

attachment of earnings S2 Or27 4–5

case management PD26 1

certificates PD43–48 10–11, 47–48, P47 5

- final PD43–48 51–52, P47 7, F N256HC 1, F N256CC 1

children PD43–48 62, P48 2–3

claimant's liability for P45 12

clients PD43–48 *def* 13

CLS F P47 7–8, F N5B 1

conditional fee agreements P43 2, PD43–48 43, 65

contracts PD43–48 61–62, P48 2

conveyancing counsel PD43–48 15

costs-only proceedings P12 4, PD43–48 21–22, P44 6–7, P45 9

Council Regulation (EC) No.1206/2001 PD34 15

courts

- discretion of PD43–48 13–15, P44 2–3
- officers PD43–48 41–42, 62
- powers PD43–48 22, 62, P44 6–7, P48 2
- trustees PD43–48 62

Courts and Legal Services Act 1990 P43 2, 2, PD43–48 24

damages PD26 9–10

deciding amount P44 4

deemed to have been made P44 6

defamation claims PAP/DEF 3

default costs certificate PD43–48 46–47

default judgments P12 4

definitions P43 *def* 1–2, PD43–48 *def* 4

derivative claims P19 10

determining PAP/PD 3–4, PAP/DEF 4, PAP/PIC 4, PAP/RCD 9, PAP/PN 5, PAP/JRV 1, PAP/DIS 3, PAP/HD 7

disallowance/reduction of PD43–48 24–26, P44 8

disbursements PD43–48 10, 36, PD43–48 SCP F 97, P45 7–8

for dishonouring cheques P3 6

disqualification DPD 12

e-mails PD43–48 7

enforcement P45 5–6

estimates PD43–48 *def* 11

- case management PD26 1
- claimants PD43–48 SCP H 99–103
- served on other parties PD43–48 SCP H 99–103

exemptions PD26B 1

fast track PD43–48 20, 39, P44 5, P46 1–4

freezing injunctions PD25 10

funding arrangements PD43–48 22–24, P44 3, 8

general rules PD43–48 13–31, P44 1–9

government departments PD43–48 11

group litigation orders PD19B 5, PD43–48 24, P48 4

housing disrepair PAP/HD 7, 29

information PD43–48 22–24

interest payable P44 6

judgments

- on entry of P45 4–5
- orders PD40B 4

costs continued

- summonses S2 Or28 3
- judicial review PAP/JRV 9
- legal representatives PD43–48 27, 63–64
 - allocation questionnaires F N150 1
 - disallowance/reduction of PD43–48 24–26, P44 8
 - personal liability PD43–48 63–64
- liability
 - for discontinuance P38 2–3
 - personal PD43–48 63–64
 - summary assessment PD43–48 19–20
- limitation of P44 3, 5–6
- litigant in person PD43–48 11, P48 3–4
- lower scale PD43–48 68
- Member States' co-operation PD34 15
- model forms PD43–48 4–5, PD43–48 SCP A–D 71–91
- multiple claimants PD43–48 36
- Nationality, Immigration and Asylum Act 2002 P54 5
- non-funded party PD43–48 *def* 28
- orders PD43–48 *def* 29
 - Access to Justice Act 1999 PD43–48 29–31
 - claims for P6 11–12
 - at conclusion of proceedings PD43–48 19–20
 - before conclusion of proceedings PD43–48 19
 - deemed P44 7
 - funding arrangements PD43–48 15, P44 3
 - non-parties P48 2
 - prior to trial PD43–48 13–14
 - prospective costs PD64 2
 - restraint S1 PD115 4
 - search PD25 17
 - special costs PD52 23–24
 - against third parties P6 11–12
 - time for complying P44 5
 - variation PD43–48 32–33
 - wasted costs PD43–48 63–64
- Part 36 offers/payments P36 5, 7
- personal representatives PD43–48 62, P48 2
- points of dispute PD43–48 45–46, PD43–48 SCP G 97–99, P47 5–7
- precedents PD43–48 66, PD43–48 SCP A–P 71–109
- proportionality PAP/DEF 3
- protected parties P48 2–3, PD43–48 62
- protection PD43–48 26–29
- recovery of PD65 4
- Regional Director PD43–48 *def* 30, 32
- rejection of bundles PD52 23–24
- respondents' PD52 8–9, CRPD 4
- search orders PD25 16
- security for costs P25 6–8, P74 4–5
- settlement PD43–48 39
- skeleton arguments PD52 11–12
- small claims track P27 5–6, PD27 3, PD43–48 20, 35, P44 5
- special cases PD43–48 61–69, P44 7, P48 1–6
 - transitional arrangements PD43–48 67
- statements of costs PAP/HD 29, F N260 1
- statements of resources PD43–48 *def* 29–30
- statutory review P54 11
- stays of remainder P38 3
- summary judgment PD24 3

- Support Funding PD43–48 27
- tax PD43–48 10, 68
- third party debt orders P72 5
- transitional arrangements PD43–48 67, PD51 5
- trustees PD43–48 58, 62, P48 2
- trusts PD64 2
- VAT provisions PD43–48 8–11
- vouchers PD43–48 10
- see also* **detailed assessment**, costs
- see also* **expenses**
- see also* **fixed costs**
- see also* **legal aid**
- see also* **Legal Aid Act 1988**
- see also* **Legal Services Commission (LSC)**
- see also* **solicitors**
- see also* **Solicitors Act 1974**
- see also* **summary assessment**
- costs judges PD40E 1, P43 *def* 1, PD43–48 31, 42, 58, P67 2, PD67 2, CRPD 6
- costs officer P43 *def* 1
- costs rules PD43–48 26–29, P44 8–9
- Council Tax Regulations 1992 P73 2–4
- counsel
 - appeals PD52 10–11
 - bill of costs PD43–48 SCP A–D 71–91
 - conveyancing P40 5–6, PD40D 3, PD43–48 15
 - fees PD43–48 14–15, P45 10, 12, 13–14
 - sale of land P40 5–6
- counterclaims P20 1–5, PD20 1–4, PAP/HD *def* 11, G *def* 1
 - against claimants P20 2
 - applications for powers of arrest P65 5–6
 - construction and engineering disputes PAP/CED 4
 - crown proceedings P66 2
 - form of PD20 2
 - judgment on P40 5
 - Money Claims Online PD7E 4
 - non-payment of fees P3 4–6
 - possession claims online PD55B 4
 - probate proceedings P57 4
 - service of P20 3
 - specified amount F N9B 1
 - unspecified amount F N9D 1
- County Courts Act1984 PD2B 4, PD27 2, PD52 5–6, PD55 2, P73 4
 - appeals PD52 1–4, 20–21
 - costs P44 6, P48 1
 - disqualification applications DPD 13
 - possession claims online PD55B 1, 4
 - transfer PD66 1
- county courts PD2 1–2, PD2B 3
 - anti-social behaviour PD2B 3–4
 - appeals PD52 9–10, 50–55
 - from District Judge PD52 20–21
 - homelessness PD2B 4
 - insolvency IPD 17
- assessment of damages PD2B 4–5
- certificates
 - default costs F N255CC 1
 - money judgments P74 8–9
- charging orders PD73 1

county courts continued

- civil restraint orders PD3C 2, 4, 5
- committal PD2B 3–4, P65 4
- competition law claims P30 3
- costs PD43–48 31, 42
- demotion claims PD55 2, PD65 3
- demotion orders P65 7
- devolution issues DIPD 8–10, DIPDw 8–10
- enforcement PD70 1, P74 7–9, P75 4
- family proceedings DIPD 8–9, DIPDw 8–9
- final costs certificate form F N256CC 1
- forms PD4 17–22, F 1
- freezing orders PD2B 5
- Group Litigation Order, application PD19B 2
- harassment claims P65 10
- injunctions PD2B 3–4
- interim remedies PD2B 4
- judgments PD51 2–3, P74 7
- jurisdiction PD73 1
- money judgments P74 8–9
- non-money judgments P74 9
- offices PD2 1–2
- orders
 - pre-trial PD2B 4
- permission of P5 3
- pilot schemes PD65 5
- recovery of costs PD65 4
- skeleton arguments PD52 16–17
- transfers P30 1–2, PD66 1, PD70 1, P75 4
- trials PD2B 4–5

court documents P5 1–4, PD5 1–8

- copies of PD5 2, P20 5
- appendix PD5 7
- computers PD5 2
- by e-mail PD5B 1–2
- enrolment of deeds PD5 5–6
- by fax PD5 4
- fees P5 2–3
- filing P5 3–4, 3–4, PD5 4–5
- new parties PD5 1
- not filed PD5B 3, 4
- registered post PD5 4, 5
- regulations PD5 7
- sealed P2 4
- sending P5 3–4
- signature P5 1, PD5 1
- small claims track PD27 4
- supply P5 2, PD5 1–2, P76 13

court files P5 3–4

Court Funds Office

- children PD21 5
- forms PD4 1–2, PD21 5, PD37 1, 2
 - notice of instruction F N243B 1
 - request for lodgment F NForm 100 1
- protected beneficiaries PD21 6

Court of Appeal PD3C 1, PD52 34–40, 34–40, F N161A 1

- arbitration claims PD62 1
- assignment of appeals P52 7
- case references PD52 28–29
- Civil Division website PD52 22–23
- competition cases PD52 39–42

- Deputy Masters PD52 24–26
- devolution issues DIPD 11, DIPDw 10–11
- dismissal list hearings PD52 21–23
- filing documents PD52 22–23
- judges PD3C 2, 4, 4–5
- leap frog appeals PD52 1–4
- Masters PD52 24–26
- orders S2 Or22 3
- powers P52 5, 7–8
- prevention of terrorism P76 6–7
- referral to PD54B 1
- reserved judgments PD52 28–29
- routes of appeal PD52 1–4
- second appeals P52 6
- special provisions P52 6–8, PD52 22–23
- transfers PD52 20–21
- see also* **appeals**
- see also* **appellants**
- see also* **appellants' notices**

Court of Justice of the European Communities *see* **European Court**

Court of Protection PD21 6–7, PD52 34–36, 42–44

- certificate of notification/non-notification F N165 1

court officers *see* **officers, court**

court offices P5 2

court orders *see* **orders**

court records P5 2, PD5 1–2

Court Service website *see* **Her Majesty's Court Service**

courts P2 1–2

- acting of its own motion S2 Or27 5–6, 9
- application of the CPR P2 1–2
- assessment of percentage increase P45 11, 12
- attachment of earnings S2 Or27 1, 5–6, 9
- case management powers P1 1–2, P3 1–7
- Central London County Court P57 2
- civil courts in Wales WPD 1–4
- Community design court (EC) PD63 6
- conveyancing counsel PD40D 3
- costs
 - discretion PD43–48 13–15
 - limitation of P44 5–6
 - misconduct PD43–48 22
- counterclaims P40 5
- court fees PD26B 1
- Court of Protection PD21 6–7
- deciding claims P65 7–8
- defendants' home P2 *def* 2–3
- designated PD34 *def* 32
- directions to receivers PD69 2
- discretion
 - costs P44 2–3
 - venue P2 4
- dismissal by P23 3–4, P52 5
- Divisional Court S1 Or52 1–2, Or64 1, Or79 3
- duties P1 1–2
- examiners P34 6, PD34B 2
- functions of P2 3
- group litigation orders PD19B 2
- identification of PD3C 3, 5
- indication to parties P41 3
- inferior P34 2, PD34 1

courts continued

- information and documentation PD27 4
- interpretation of the CPR P2 1–2
- judges, powers of P2 3
- judicial reviews P54 6, PD54 1–4
- jurisdiction disputing P11 1–2
- listing by WPD 2
- management court PD19B 4
- offices PD2 1
- overriding objective P1 1
- on own initiative P3 2–3, PD19B 2
- permission
 - additional claims P20 3, 3
 - amendments P17 1–2, PD17 1
 - to join child to proceedings PD65 5
 - service P6 10–13
- powers of
 - adding, varying or revoking directions P27 3
 - amendments P17 1
 - appointing receivers P69 1–4, PD69 1–4, CRPD 3
 - authorised court officers P47 2
 - case management P3 1–7
 - changing litigation friends P21 4
 - defamation claims PD53 2–3
 - devolution issues DIPD 7–8, DIPDw 8
 - disclosure of documents P31 6
 - document verification P22 2
 - error of procedure P3 7
 - evidence P32 1, P35 2
 - experts P35 2
 - fast track trial costs P46 2–3
 - final remedies P27 2
 - hearing dates PD65 3–4
 - information provision P35 3
 - interim costs certificate P47 7
 - interim payments P25 5–6
 - interpleader S1 Or17 3–4
 - judicial reviews P54 6, PD54 4
 - land PD40D 1–4
 - limitation on PD43–48 62, P48 2
 - litigation friends P21 4
 - misconduct PD43–48 22, P44 7
 - possession of land P40 6
 - proceeding in absence of party P23 3
 - quashing orders P54 6
 - release of person restrained S1 Or54 1–2
 - service P6 6, P40 3
 - over solicitors P67 1–2
 - statements of case P16 4
 - statements of earnings S2 Or27 6
 - striking out P3 3, PD3 1–4
 - summary judgments P24 3
- Prize Court P2 2
- records P5 2, PD5 1–2, S1 Or116 1
- register of claims P5 2
- service P6 7–9, PD6 2
- sittings PD39B 1–2
- special directions PD27 5
- staff P2 3–4
- standard directions PD27 5
- statements in court PD53 4

- statements of case P17 1–2, PD17 1–2
- transfers PD72 2
- Welsh language use WPD 1–4
- see also* **Administrative Court**
- see also* **contempt of court**
- see also* **County courts**
- see also* **court documents**
- see also* **Court of Appeal**
- see also* **court officers**
- see also* **European Court**
- see also* **foreign courts**
- see also* **High Court**
- see also* **Magistrates' Courts**
- see also* **Mercantile Courts**
- see also* **orders**
- see also* **payments into court**
- see also* **payments out of court**
- see also* **Royal Courts of Justice**
- see also* **Supreme Court**
- see also* **Technology and Construction Court (TCC)**
- see also* **transfer of cases**
- Courts Act 2003 PD70 2, S1 Or17 1, 1, 2–3
- Courts and Legal Services Act 1990 P27 5, P43 2, 2, PD43–48 24
- credibility
 - evidence P33 2–3
- credit *see* **Consumer Credit Act 1974**
- credit cards PD7E 2
- creditors
 - administration orders S2 Or39 1, 3–4
 - notices of objection S2 Or39 2, 3
 - enforcement of judgments/orders S2 Or25 1
 - to rank equally S2 Or39 5–6
 - subsequent proof S2 Or39 3–4
 - warrants of execution S2 Or26 3–4
 - see also* **judgment creditors**
- Crime and Disorder Act 1988 PD2B 4, P65 2, 8–9, PD65 5
- Criminal Defence Service (Financial Eligibility) Regulations 2006 PD54C 1
- Criminal Injuries Compensation Authority P21 6
- Criminal Justice Act 1988
 - PD6B 3, S1 Or115 7–8, S1 PD115 1–4
- Criminal Justice and Police Act (CJPA) 2001 PD49 1, 7–8, A4W 4, 14, A4WEA 4, 15
- Criminal Justice (Confiscation) (Northern Ireland) Order 1990 S1 Or115 1, 7
- Criminal Justice (International Co-operation) Act 1990 PD8 4
- Criminal Justice (International Co-operation) Act 1990 PD8 4, S1 Or115 1–7
 - interpretations S1 Or115 1
- Criminal Procedure and Investigation Act 1996 PD8 4, S1 Or116 1–4
 - acquittals S1 Or116 1, 2, 2
 - applications S1 Or116 1, 2
- criminal proceedings S1 Or79 1–3
 - applications to stay claim PD23 6
 - bail S1 Or79 1–3
 - confiscation and forfeiture S1 Or115 1–12
 - devolution issues DIPD 10, DIPDw 10

criminal proceedings continued

Director of Public Prosecutions S1 Or79 1
estreat of recognizances S1 Or79 1
Extradition Act 1989 S1 Or79 3
financial eligibility for a representation order PD54C 1
harassment claims P65 9–10
High Court S1 Or79 2–3
House of Lords S1 Or79 2–3
Official Solicitor S1 Or79 1–2
quashing orders S1 Or54 2–3, Or79 2–3
restraint orders S1 PD115 1–4
cross-examination G *def* 1
of deponents PD2B 3, 5
evidence P32 1–2, 3
of experts PD35 24
witness P32 3, P33 2
cross-judgments S2 Or22 2–3
Crown Court
appeals
case stated PD52 30–32
devolution issue appeals DIPD 11, DIPDw 11
bail S1 Or79 1–3
Crown Office
determination of applications S1 Or116 4
devolution issues DIPD 17, DIPDw 17
register of orders S1 Or115 6
Crown proceedings P66 *def* 1, 1–3, PD66 1–4
action on behalf of Crown P66 1
addresses for service PD66 4
authorised government departments PD66 4, 4
claim forms P16 1
counterclaims P66 2
default judgments P12 3
enforcement against P66 2
human rights PD19 2–3
money due from Crown P66 2–3
service P6 3, 4, PD66 1
solicitor P6 4
summary judgments P24 2
transfer of P30 2, PD66 1
venue disputes PD66 2–3
Crown Proceedings Act 1947 P66 1, PD66 1–4
default judgments P12 3
devolution issues DIPD 8, DIPDw 8
human rights PD19 3
service on solicitor P6 4
currencies other than sterling CRPD 2–3
custody
admiralty claims, applications PD61 3, PD61
ADM4 16–18, ADM5 18–20
discharge S2 Or29 3
imprisonment of debtors S2 Or28 3–4
taking of recognizances P65 4–5
customer information orders CRPD 10
cut-off dates PD19B 4

damages P41 *def* 1, 1–4, PD41 1–4, PAP/HD *def* 11, G 1
assessment of PD2B 4–5, PD26 9–10
costs PD26 10
County Court PD2B 4–5
disposal hearings PD26 10

High Court PD2B 2
jurisdiction PD26 11
awards P41 2–4
case files PD41 1–2
disease and illness claims PAP/DIS 8
housing disrepair PAP/HD 14–18, 28
interpleader proceedings S2 Or33 2
percentage increases in fees P45 10–11
provisional P41 1–2, PD41 1–4
special PAP/PIC 7, 8, PAP/DIS 8, PAP/HD *def* 12, 28
see also **periodical payments**
see also **personal injury claims**
Damages Act 1996 P36 3, P41 2–4, PD41B 1–2
Damages (Variation of Periodical Payments) Order 2004
PD41B 2
data transmission PD5B 3
databases
HUDOC PD39 6
rights PD63 7
dates
of birth of defendants P12 2, PD12 2, PD16 6
ceasing of bankruptcy restrictions orders IPD 15
for compliance P2 5
cut-off PD19B 4
discontinuance PD39 4
expiry PD56 3
extension PD56 3, IPD 10
fixed P7 3
hear-by PD52 25–27
hearing PD52 26–28, PD55B 7, P65 7, P76 3, 5, IPD 14
of judgments PD52 28–29
mediation appointments PD26B 2
mediation pilot scheme PD26B 1–2
orders fixing date for possession PD55 6–7
possession claims online PD55B 1
possession hearings P55 3, PD55 4
trial PD3D 3, P28 2, P29 3
of transfer PD30 1
debit cards PD7E 2
debtors
address change S2 Or39 6
bankruptcy S2 Or26 3
discharge S2 Or28 4
enforcement S2 Or25 1, Or28 2, F N316 1
failure to comply S2 Or27 3–4
imprisonment of S2 Or28 3–4
judgment debtor S2 Or25 1
payments S2 Or28 3–4, 4
in default of S2 Or39 4–5
questioning F N316 1
warrants of execution S2 Or26 3
Debtors Act 1869 PD70 1, S1 Or45 2–3, S2 Or29 1
Debtors Act 1878 PD70 1, S2 Or29 1
debts
attachment PD72 2
interest PD40 4, PD70 2–3
payment PD70 3
petitions S1 41
road traffic P75 1–4, PD75 1–5
third party debt orders P72 1–5, PD72 1, F N349 1
see also **attachment of earnings**

- see also* **charging orders**
- see also* **debtors**
- see also* **receivers**
- deceased parties P19 6
- decisions
 - final PD52 *def* 4–5
 - reconsideration P76 12–13
 - without hearing P54 4–5, 6
- declarations
 - admiralty claims PD61 ADM5 18–20
 - dividends S2 Or39 5
 - statutory PD75 3–4
 - see also* **affidavits**
 - see also* **affirmations**
- declaratory judgment P40 6
- decree nisi of divorce PD52 32–34, 34–36
- decryption rights PD63 7
- deduction of benefits P36 8
- deeds
 - enrolment of PD5 5–8
 - preparation under order PD40B 1–2
- Deeds of Arrangement Act 1914 PD8 4, 9–10
- deemed orders for costs P44 7
- deemed to be served P6 5–6, PD55B 4
- Defamation Act 1952 PD53 4
- Defamation Act 1996 P24 1, P53 1, PD53 2–4
- defamation claims P53 1, PD53 1–4, PAP/PD 1, PAP/DEF 1–4
 - alternative dispute resolution PAP/DEF 3–4
 - costs PAP/DEF 3
 - defendant's response PAP/DEF 3
 - letters of claim PAP/DEF 3
 - offer of amends PD53 2–3
 - open court statements PD53 4
 - powers of court PD53 2–3
 - ruling on meaning PD53 3
 - sources of information P53 1
 - statements of case PD16 1, PD53 1–2
 - summary disposal P53 1, PD53 3–4
 - transitional provision PD53 4
- default costs certificate PD43–48 46–47, F N255CC 1
 - fixed costs PD43–48 35
 - setting aside P47 5
- default judgment P12 *def* 1–6, PD12 1–3
 - acknowledgment of service P40 4
 - additional claims P20 2, 4
 - admiralty P61 4, 7–8, PD61 ADM13 28
 - against
 - more than one defendant P12 4
 - State PD12 3, P40 4
 - applications P12 4–6, PD12 1–3, PD61 ADM13 28
 - automatic directions/discovery PD51 2
 - Commercial Court P58 3, PD58 2
 - conditions to be satisfied P12 1–2
 - costs only P12 4
 - deciding/amount value P12 4
 - demotion claims P65 7–8
 - diplomatic immunity P12 5
 - evidence PD12 2–3
 - interest P12 3–4
 - Mercantile Courts P59 2–3, PD59 2
 - obtaining P12 2–3, PD12 1–2
 - procedure P12 2–3, 4
 - provisional damages PD41 2–3
 - by request P12 3, PD12 2, F N227 1
 - setting aside P13 1–2
 - supplementary provisions P12 5–6
 - varying P13 1–2
- defect PAP/HD *def* 11
- defective accounts PD49 4
- Defective Premises Act 1972 PAP/HD 2
- defence
 - acknowledgment of P5 2–3, P20 4, P57 2, PD61 ADM13 28
 - additional claims P20 4, 5, PD20 2
 - admiralty limitation claims PD61 ADM16A 34
 - amount claimed paid P15 2–3
 - applications for powers of arrest P65 5–6
 - assured shorthold tenancies/accelerated possession P55 7, F N11B 1
 - failure to file P57 5, P65 7
 - filing and service P6 13, PD7C 3, P11 1–2, P20 5, PD55B 4, 4, P65 7, 8
 - forms P7 3, F N11–11R 1, F N11D 1
 - Money Claims Online PD7E 3–4
 - mortgaged residential premises F N11M 1
 - non-money and return of goods claim form F N9D 1 Part 8 P15 1
 - payments into court P37 1
 - personal injury claims PD16 6–7
 - possession claims online PD55B 4, 4
 - reply P15 1–3, PD15 1–2, P16 4
 - to admission F N225 1
 - attachment of earnings S2 Or27 2
 - Commercial Court P58 3
 - to counterclaims PD20 2
 - interpleader claims S2 Or33 1, 3
 - Mercantile Courts P59 2–3
 - patents P63 3
 - TCC P60 2
 - rented residential premises F N11R 1
 - service on P7 2
 - set-off P16 4, P66 2
 - statements of case P16 3–4
 - statements of truth PD15 1, PD16 6
 - striking out P3 6
 - of tender PD36B 2, P37 1, PD37 1, G 1
 - time limits P6 13, P15 1–2, 2
 - see also* **counterclaims**
 - see also* **defendants**
- Defence Contracts Act 1958 P63 2–3
- defendants P2 *def* 3
 - acknowledgment P5 2–3, P10 1–2, PAP/CED 3
 - addition or substitution of PD19 1–2
 - and additional claims PD20 3
 - alternative procedure P8 3–4
 - anti-social behaviour proceedings P65 3, 8
 - assault by PD65 3–4
 - claim for contribution/indemnity P20 2–3
 - conduct of P55 4, P65 10
 - construction and engineering disputes PAP/CED 3–4
 - costs DPD 12

defendants continued

date of birth P12 2, PD12 2, PD16 6
defamation claims PAP/DEF 3
default judgments P12 4
defence of tender before claim PD36B 2, P37 1, PD37 1,
G 1
demotion claims PD65 3–4
disputing court's jurisdiction P11 1–2
disqualification of directors DPD 12
guidance notes DPD N500B 24, N501B 30
European regulations PD6B 19
failure to comply with injunctions PD65 1
forfeiture of lease F N7B 1
grounds of opposition PD56 5
home court P2 *def* 3
injunctions against PD65 5
interim payments P25 5
landlord and tenant claims PD56 7, 9, 9
leases F N5A 1, F N7B 1
mortgage claims F N7 1, F N11M 1
multiple P19 2–4, P25 5
names of PD10 2
non-appearance PD6B 19
offers to settle P36 2–3, 6
personal injury claims PAP/PIC 6
points of dispute PD43–48 SCP G 97–99
possession claims P55 4, F N7A 1, F N11R 1
online PD55B 2, 4, 4
proceedings relating to solicitors P67 2–3
relevant authorities P65 9
response P55 4, 9, P65 7, PAP/CED 3–4, PAP/DIS 6–8
service on P6 8–9, P7 3, P65 3, PD65 5
suspension of warrants PD55B 6–7
tenancies PD56 3–4, 5
see also counterclaims
definition P2 2–3
delays
in filing appellants' notices PD52 9–10
in making additional claims PD20 1
in taking accounts PD40 2
delivery
warrants of S2 Or26 1–6
delivery-up
articles/documents PD25 15–16
orders PD25 5–6, PD63 9
trade marks PD63 9
demoted tenancies PD2B 4–5, P55 2, PD55 4, P65 2, 6–8
claim form F N6 1
proceedings PD65 4–5
demotion claims PD2B 4–5, PD26 6–7, 7, P55 2, PD55 2,
P65 6–8, PD65 2–4
alternative to possession PD26 7, P65 6, PD65 2
costs P45 3, 4–5
defence form PD65 3, F N11D 1
notes for claimants F N7D 1
particulars of claim F N122 1
demotion orders P65 *def* 6, 2
Denmark, service to PD6B 7
Dentists Act 1984 PD52 33–35, 41–45
dependants P57 6–7
deponents PD32 1, P34 *def* 3–4

evidence PD32 1, P34 3–4
cross-examination PD2B 3, 5
examination before the hearing F N21 1
inability to read or sign documents PD32 3, 10
see also depositions
see also witnesses

depositions PD34 1
designated court PD34 *def* 6, 32
EU Member States P34 8–9, PD34 5–7, 9
evidence P34 3–4, 7
foreign courts P34 7
mesothelioma claims PD3D 3
objections to questions PD34 2–3
person is out of jurisdiction P34 5
restrictions on subsequent use P34 4–5
signing PD34 4
taken abroad for use in England/Wales PD34 4
taken in England and Wales for use in
courts abroad PD34 4–5
England and Wales PD34 2–4
translations PD34 4
Treasury Solicitor PD34 4, 7
use at a hearing P34 4
taking of evidence not applicable PD34 32
see also witnesses

Deputy Masters PD52 24–26
derivative claims PD19C 1–2
application for permission P19 8–9
applications for order delaying notice PD19C 1
arising in the course of other proceedings P19 9
claim form PD19C 1
costs P19 10
discontinuance P19 10, PD19C 2
early intervention by company PD19C 1–2
form to be sent PD19C 1
hearing of applications PD19C 2
other bodies corporate P19 9
scope of application of the Rules PD19C 1
starting claim P19 7
taking over of claims P19 9
trade unions P19 9
transitional provisions PD19C 2

design rights PD63 7
designated civil judges PD3C 2, 2, 3, 4, 4, 5, PD43–48 31,
42, PD52 19–20
designated courts
definition PD34 *def* 6, 32
designs
EC regulation P63 2, PD63 6, 8, P74 9
registered P63 1–6, PD63 1–7
Destination of Appeals Order PD43–48 56, PD52 4–6
destruction orders PD63 9
detailed assessment P43 *def* 2, PD43–48 *def* 4, 41–58,
P47 1–9
appeals PD43–48 41, 56, P47 2, 9
assisted persons PD43–48 48–49
authorised court officers PD43–48 41–42
certificates PD43–48 46–47
default costs PD43–48 47–48
final costs PD43–48 51–52, P47 7, F N256HC–
256CC 1

detailed assessment continued

- interim PD43–48 51, P47 7, F N257 1
- children P21 5
- clients PD43–48 64, 65–67, P48 5
- commencement PD43–48 42–44, P47 3
- Community Legal Service Fund PD43–48 48–49, 52–54, P47 7–8, F N5B 1, F N7 1
- costs
 - agreed PD43–48 46
 - for civil recovery PD43–48 58, CRPD 6
 - estimates PD43–48 12
 - fixed P45 9
 - payable by one party to another P47 3–7
- document giving the right to PD43–48 49
- forms PD43–48 53, 53, 55, F N258A 1, F N258B 1, F N258C 1
- hearings PD43–48 48–51, P47 6–7, F N258 1, F N258C 1
- liability for costs PD43–48 55, PD43–48 SCP B 77–79, P47 8–9
- litigants in person PD43–48 62–63
- non-CLS-funded PD43–48 54–55, P47 8, F N258B 1
- non-service PD43–48 45–46, P47 4
- Notice of Commencement PD43–48 44
- offers to settle without prejudice PD43–48 55–56, P47 9
- optional reply PD43–48 48
- points of dispute PD43–48 45–46, P47 4
- procedure PD43–48 17, 25, 46, 65–67, P44 5, P48 6
- proceedings PD43–48 54–55, PD67 2
- protected parties P21 5
- relevant person PD43–48 *def* 44
- reply PD43–48 48
- returning officers' accounts PD8 13
- solicitors PD43–48 64, 65–67, PD43–48 SCP M 107, P48 5
- stay of PD43–48 41
- time limits PD43–48 44–45
- timing PD43–48 41, P47 2
- venue for proceedings PD43–48 42, P47 2–3
- see also bills of costs*
- see also costs*
- detained cash investigations CRPD 1, 7–8
- detention of goods P40 5
- determination
 - applications P54 9–10, S1 Or116 3–4, S2 Or27 5
 - Criminal Procedure and Investigation Act 1996 S1 Or116 3–4
 - devolution issues DIPD 3, DIPDw 3–4
 - payments are earnings S2 Or27 5
 - proceedings PD43–48 31
 - rates of payment P14 6
 - statutory review P54 9–10
- devolution issues DIPD *def* 1, 1–17, DIPDw *def* 1, 1–17
 - appeals DIPD 10–11, DIPDw 10–11
 - Attorney General DIPD 3–6, 12–14, DIPDw 4–6, 12–14
 - civil proceedings DIPD 9–10, DIPDw 9–10
 - County Courts DIPD 8–10, DIPDw 8–10
 - Court of Appeal DIPD 11, DIPDw 10–11
 - criminal proceedings DIPD 10, DIPDw 10
 - Crown Court DIPD 11, DIPDw 11
 - Crown Office DIPD 11, DIPDw 11
 - Crown Proceedings Act 1947 DIPD 8, DIPDw 8
 - determination DIPD 3, DIPDw 3–4
 - directions DIPD 3–10, DIPDw 3–10
 - family proceedings DIPD 8–9, DIPDw 8–9
 - High Court DIPD 8–10, DIPDw 8–10
 - judicial committee DIPD 5, DIPDw 5–6
 - judicial review PD54 1–8, DIPD 8, DIPDw 8
 - legislation DIPD 1–3, DIPDw 1–3
 - Magistrates' Court DIPD 8–9, 10, DIPDw 8, 10
 - National Assembly for Wales DIPD *def* 1, 5, 12–14, DIPDw *def* 1, 5–6, 12–14
 - Attorney General DIPD *def* 1, 3–5, 12–14, DIPDw *def* 1, 4–5, 12–14
 - powers of court DIPD 7–8, DIPDw 8
 - proceedings DIPD 3–10, DIPDw 3–10
 - raising issues DIPD 3, DIPDw 3
 - references DIPD 5–8, 12–16, DIPDw 6–8, 12–16
 - skeleton DIPD 12–16, DIPDw 12–16
 - scope DIPD 1, DIPDw 1
 - tribunals DIPD 15, DIPDw 15
 - Welsh language DIPD 8, DIPDw 8
- Diplomatic agents P12 6–10
- diplomatic immunity P12 4–5
- Diplomatic Privileges Act 1964 P12 4–5
- directions
 - administration orders S2 Or39 3
 - allocation PD28 2–4, PD29 3–5
 - appeals PD52 26–27
 - automatic PD51 2–3
 - case management PD20 2, PD27 1
 - court's power to add, vary or revoke P27 3
 - devolution issues DIPD 3–8, DIPDw 3–8
 - disclosure of documents PD28 8
 - expert evidence PD28 8–9, 10, P35 4
 - failure to comply with PD28 5, PD29 7–8, P76 12
 - fast track P28 1–2, 2, PD28 8
 - for hearings P76 5, 7–8
 - on listing PD28 6, PD29 9
 - multi-track PD29 3–5, 6–7, 9
 - parentage tests PD23B 1
 - pre-trial check list PD28 10–11
 - receivers PD69 2
 - requests for P76 9
 - information PD28 8, 10
 - sale of land PD40D 1–2
 - small claims track PD27 5
 - special PD27 6
 - standard PD27 5
 - variation of P27 3, PD28 4, PD29 6–7
 - witnesses of fact PD28 8
- Director of Competition Policy Co-ordination PD52 39–41, COMPPD 1
- Director of Public Prosecutions S1 Or79 1
- directors
 - enforcement of liabilities PD49 3–4
 - right to protest against removal PD49 3
 - see also disqualification of directors*
- directors' report PD49 4
- Disability Discrimination Act 1995 PRDPD 1–3, PAP/RA 2
- admissibility of evidence PRDPD 1–2

Disability Discrimination Act 1995 continued

claims PRDPD 1
persons excluded from certain proceedings PRDPD 2–3
variation of terms of contract PRDPD 3
Disability Rights Commission Act 1999 PRDPD 1–3
expenses of Commission PRDPD 3
disbursements PD43–48 10, 36, PD43–48 SCP F 97,
P45 7–8
discharge of bankrupts IPD 13
discharge of debtors S2 Or28 4
discharge of orders
attachment of earnings S2 Or27 5–6, Or39 5
charging P73 4, S1 Or115 3
civil restraint PD3C 1, 2, 4
confiscation order S1 Or115 5–6
contempt of court S1 Or52 3–4
freezing injunctions PD25 10
receivers P69 4
registered S1 Or115 7
restraint S1 Or115 3, 9–10
search orders PD25 17
serious crime prevention P77 1, PD77 1–2
stop notices P73 7
stop orders P73 6
Terrorism Act 2000 S1 Or115 9–10
discharge of persons in custody S2 Or29 3
discharge of warrants A4W 4, 14, 22, A4WEA 4, 15
disciplinary provisions S2 Or34 1–2
disclosure P31 *def* 1, 1–7, PD31 1–5, PAP/HD *def* 11
copies P31 3
confiscation and forfeiture S1 Or115 5–6
continuation of duty P31 4
court's powers P31 6
Crown proceedings P66 1
directions PD28 8
disclosure statements PD31 2, 5, PD32 8–9
electronic PD31 1–2
expert evidence P35 3, 4
failure to disclose P31 7, P35 4
false statements P31 7, PD31 4
fast track PD28 8, PAP/PIC 10–14
housing disrepair claims PAP/HD 9–10
of identity PD5 2
interim payments, restriction P25 6
interpleader proceedings S1 Or17 4
inspection P31 4, 5, 6–7
items retained PD25 18
list PD31 2, F N265 1
modification of rules P76 9–10
orders P31 6, CRPD 9–10
Part 36 offers/payments P36 7
in party's control P31 3
patents P63 4, PD63 2–3
penalties PD32 8–9
person not party P31 6
personal injury claims PAP/PIC 2–3, 4, 6–7, 8, 10–14
against public interest P76 2, 11, 12
before proceedings P31 5–6
restrictions P25 6, P36 7
right to inspection P31 1–2, 5
scope P31 1

search P31 3, PD31 1
ships' papers P58 4
specific P31 4, PD31 3–4
in stages P31 4
standard P31 2, 3–4, PAP/PIC 10–14, F N265 1
statements PD31 5
statements of case P31 4–5
subsequent use of P31 7
withholding P31 6–7, PD31 4
discontinuance P38 1–3
derivative claims P19 10, PD19C 2
partly discontinued proceedings P38 3
probate claims P57 5
scope P38 1
trial date fixed PD39 4, F N279 1
discovery PD51 2–3
discretion
costs PD43–48 13–15, P44 2–3
venue P2 4
discrimination proceedings PRDPD 1–3
admissibility of evidence PRDPD 1–2
assessors PRDPD 1–2
claims PRDPD 1–3
exclusion of persons PRDPD 2–3
expenses PRDPD 3
variation of terms of contract PRDPD 3
discussions PAP/PD 3–4, PAP/DEF 4, PAP/PIC 4, PAP/
RCD 9–10, PAP/PN 5, PAP/JRV 1–2, PAP/DIS 3, PAP/
HD 7–8
between experts P35 3–4, PD35 24–27
disease and illness claims PAP/PD 1, PAP/DIS 1–14
acknowledgements PAP/DIS 6–8
applications PAP/DIS 12
communication PAP/DIS 5
damages PAP/DIS 8
experts PAP/DIS 8–9
guidance notes PAP/DIS 2
letter of claim PAP/DIS 5–6, 14
letter requesting records PAP/DIS 11
limitation PAP/DIS 10
obtaining records PAP/DIS 4–5, 11
openness PAP/DIS 3–4
Part 36 offers/settlements PAP/DIS 9
records PAP/DIS 4–5, 11
resolution PAP/DIS 9–10
responses PAP/DIS 6–8
scope PAP/DIS 2
special damages PAP/DIS 8
timeliness PAP/DIS 3–4
see also **employers**, liability claims
see also **personal injury claims**
disks
Points of Dispute PD43–48 46
submissions PD23 6
dismissal
additional claims PD20 2
appeals P52 5
applications without merit P3 2, PD3C 1, 3, 4, P23 3–4,
P52 5
automatic PD3 1
probate claims P57 5

- disobedient parties S1 Or45 4 *see also* **vexatious litigants**
- disposal of assets S1 PD115 4
- disposal of claims PD24 1–3
 - defamation P53 1, PD53 3–4
 - hearings P24 2–3, PD24 2, PD26 10
 - without hearings P27 4
- disputes
 - about costs PD43–48 12
 - employer–employee P45 11–12
 - investment P62 10
 - jurisdiction of court P11 1–2, P58 2, P59 2
 - points of dispute PD43–48 45, 50, PD43–48 SCP G 97–99, P47 4
 - road traffic accidents P45 9
- disqualification of directors DPD 1–18
 - acknowledgment of service DPD 4–5, 14
 - forms DPD N502 30–32, N503 32–34
 - appeals DPD 16–17
 - applications DPD 2–17, DPD N500–501B 18–30
 - case management DPD 6–7, 15
 - claim forms DPD 3–4, 4, 13–14, DPD N500 18–22, N501 24–28
 - commencement DPD 2–3
 - company directors DPD 1
 - Company Directors Disqualification Act 1986 DPD 1–18
 - costs DPD 12
 - evidence DPD 5–6, 11, 14
 - headings DPD 3, 10–11, 12–13
 - hearings DPD 6, 15
 - information DPD 9–10
 - multi-track DPD 2, 7
 - notes for claimants and defendants DPD N500A–500B 22–24, N501A–501B 28–30
 - orders DPD *def* 1, 9, 17
 - permission DPD 9, 10–11
 - proceedings DPD 12
 - provisions DPD 10
 - service DPD 4, 11
 - summary procedure DPD 8–9
 - trials DPD 7–8, 16
 - undertakings DPD *def* 1, 11, 12, 12–16
- disrepair *see* **housing disrepair**
- distribution
 - accounts and inquiries PD40 2
 - of business PD2B 5, IPD 3–4, 5
- district judges
 - accounts and enquiries PD40 2–3
 - administration orders S2 Or39 1
 - appeals PD52 1–4, 10–11, 20–21
 - bankruptcy hearings IPD 14
 - Chancery proceedings PD2B 2–3
 - civil restraint orders PD3C 3, 5
 - copies of documents PD5 5
 - damages PD2B 2
 - default judgments P12 3
 - distribution of business PD2B 5
 - interim remedies PD2B 1–2
 - interpleader proceedings S2 Or33 1–2
 - jurisdiction PD2B 1–5, PD26 11
 - mediation PD26B 2
 - orders protecting S2 Or33 1
 - powers P2 3
 - pre-trial orders PD2B 1–2
 - proceedings following arrest P65 4
 - Solicitors Act 1974 P67 2, PD67 2
 - trials PD2B 2
- District Registries PD3C 3, 5, PD5 5, PD2 1, PD52 1–4, P62 6, PD66 1, IPD 19, DPD 18
- dividends
 - declaration S2 Or39 5
- Divisional Court S1 Or52 1–2, Or64 1, Or79 3
- divisions
 - transfer between P30 3
- divorce
 - appeals PD52 32–34, 34–36
- documents
 - for additional claims PD20 4
 - addresses for lodging IPD 19
 - appeals PD52 9–10, 11–12, 14–15, 16–17, 21–22, 30–32, IPD 19
 - arbitration claim records PD62 2
 - binding PD52 24–25
 - bundles PD28 11, PD32 8, PD39 3–4, PD52 9–10, PD54 3, 5
 - core bundles PD52 23–24
 - disposal of PD52 27–29
 - case files PD41 1–2
 - certificates of service PD52 13–14
 - Competition Act 1998 A4W 2
 - confidentiality A4W 1–2, 13–14, 21–22
 - content of evidence PD6 3
 - court documents P5 1–4, PD5 1–8
 - delivery up PD25 15–16
 - for detailed assessment hearings PD43–48 59
 - duplication PD52 23–24
 - enrolment of PD5 5–6
 - Enterprise Act 2002 A4WEA 1–2
 - confidentiality A4WEA 1, 14–15
 - retention and copying of seized documents A4WEA 14
 - evidence PD32 4–5, P76 9–10
 - notice to admit or produce P32 5
 - exchange service(DX) PD6 1
 - exhibits PD32 4–5
 - extrajudicial service PD6B 17–19
 - filing PD28 10, 10–11, PD52 9–10, 22–23, 27–28
 - format and presentation PD52 23–25
 - impounded P39 2
 - insolvency appeals IPD 19
 - inspection P31 1, 4, 5, 6–7, 7, PD31 4
 - lists of PD5 2
 - new PD52 24–26
 - non-service PD5 2, P6 7, PD6B 27–28
 - notice to prove F N268 1
 - notice of return form N216 PD4 6
 - original PD52 27–29
 - pagination PD52 23–25
 - personal injury claims PAP/PIC 6–7
 - pre-trial check list, filing PD28 10, 10–11
 - preparation under an order PD40B 1–2
 - preservation PD41 1–2

documents continued

right to detailed assessment PD43–48 49
to be sealed P2 4
signature by mechanical means PD5 1
skeleton arguments P52 11–13
specimen lists PAP/PIC 6–7, 10–14
statements of truth PD5B 4, P22 1–2, PD22 1–2
statutory review P54 8
supply to new parties PD5 1
telephone hearings PD23 4
title PD49 1–2
traffic enforcement P75 2–3
translation PD6B 15–17, PD52 23–25
verification P22 1–2, PD22 1
see also **disclosure**
see also **electronic documents**
see also **service**
domicile P12 *def* 6
donations, unauthorised PD49 3–4
draft judgments PD40E 1, 2
draft orders
 insolvency proceedings IPD PDIP3–4 32–34
 civil recovery proceedings CRPD 4
drawing up judgments/orders P40 2, PD40B 1, PD67 2
drinking banning orders P65 2, 10–12, PD65 6
Drug Trafficking Act 1994 PD6B 3, PD8 4, S1 Or115 1–7,
 S1 PD115 1–4
 interpretation S1 Or115 1
duration of restraint orders S1 PD115 3
 civil PD3C 3, 5
duties
 of courts P1 1–2
 disclosure P31 3, 4
 of experts PD35 10
 of parties P1 1
 restriction of expert evidence P35 1
 of search P31 3
 of solicitors P42 1–2, PD43–48 13, P44 1
duties, taxes and penalties P66 2
DX PD6 1

e-mails PD5B 1–2, 2, 2, 3, PD52 22–23
 costs PD43–48 7
 disclosure PD31 1–2
 requests for further information PD18 2
early issue PAP/PIC 3
early neutral evaluation PAP/PD 3–4, PAP/DEF 4, PAP/
 PIC 4, PAP/RCD 9–10, PAP/PN 5, PAP/JRV 1–2, PAP/
 DIS 3, PAP/HD 7–8
early notification
 housing disrepair PAP/HD 2–4, 8–9, 14
 flowchart PAP/HD 26
 personal injury claims PAP/PIC 3
earnings *see* **attachment of earnings**
EC *see* **European Community**
ECSC Treaty P74 9
EEOs *see* **European enforcement orders**
electronic documents
 applications PD55B 5–6
 disclosure PD31 1–2
 case records PD55B 7

e-mails PD5B 1–2, 3, PD31 1–2, PD43–48 7
fax machines PD5 4, PD6 1–2
forms/issue P7 4, PD52 22–23, P55 5
possession claims P55 5
 online PD55B 1–7
transmission PD5B 1–2, 3–4, PD52 22–23, P75 2–3
employees P45 *def* 12
 compensation applications P63 5, PD63 5–6
 disease and injuries P45 11–12, 12–13
employers
 attachment of earnings S2 Or27 2
 liability P45 11–12
 disease claims PD43–48 37, P45 12–15
Employers' Liability (Compulsory Insurance) Act 1969
 P45 12, 13
Employment Equality (Age) Regulations 2006 PRDPD 1–3
 admissibility of evidence PRDPD 1–2
 variation of terms of contract PRDPD 3
Employment Equality (Religion or Belief) Regulations
 2003 PRDPD 1–3, S2 Or115 1
 admissibility of evidence PRDPD 1–2
 variation of terms of contract PRDPD 3
Employment Equality (Sexual Orientation) Regulations
 2003 PRDPD 1–3, S2 Or115 1
 admissibility of evidence PRDPD 1–2
 variation of terms of contract PRDPD 3
Employment Tribunals Act 1996 P5 2, PD52 34–36, 50
enactments
 payments into court P37 1
 proceedings P2 2
 service of documents P6 12
encryption rights PD63 7
endorsements
 Commercial Registry PD58 7
enforcement
 Agricultural Holdings Act 1986 S2 Or44 1
 attendance of debtors S2 Or28 2
 attendance of witnesses P34 4
 awards P62 7–10, PD62 5, P70 2
 application forms F N322A 1
 arbitration claims P62 7–10, PD62 5
 High Court PD70 2
 non-County/High Court P70 2–3, PD70 2
 certificates PD74B 1
 charging orders PD55 5, P73 4, PD73 1–2
 committal S2 Or27 6
 confiscation and forfeiture S1 Or115 7
 county courts PD70 1–2, P74 7
 Courts Act 2003 PD70 2, S1 Or17 1, 1, S2 Or16 1
 creditors S2 Or25 1
 Crown proceedings P66 2
 debtors S2 Or25 1, Or28 2
 in different jurisdictions P74 1–12, PD74 1–6
 County Court P74 7
 Euratom inspection orders P74 11
 Euratom treaties P74 9
 European Community judgments P74 9–11, PD74 6
 European enforcement orders (EEO) P74 2, 11–12,
 PD74B 1–3
 foreign court judgments P74 2–6
 High Court judgments P74 7, PD74 1

enforcement continued

- out of jurisdiction P6 11
- UK judgments in UK P74 7–9
- directors' liabilities PD49 3–4
- Family Law Act 1996 PD73 2
- fixed costs P45 5–6
- High Court PD70 2, P74 7, PD74 1, S2 Or25 3
- interim possession orders P55 10
- International Criminal Court orders S1 Or115 11–12
- judgment creditors/debtors P71 1–3, PD70 1–3, S2 Or25 1
- judgments/orders P71 1–3, PD70 1–3, S1 Or45 1–4, S2 Or25 1–3
 - agriculture S2 Or44 1
 - confiscation and forfeiture S1 Or115 7, 11
 - doing or abstaining from doing any act S1 Or45 2–3, S2 Or29 1–2
 - against firms P70 1–3
 - foreign courts P74 2–6, PD74 1
 - goods delivery S1 Or45 2
 - money payment P70 1–3, PD70 1–3, PD74 1, S1 Or45 1
 - against/by non-parties P70 2
 - against partnerships PD70 3
 - possession P55 10, PD55 5–6, S1 Or45 1–2
 - prerequisite S1 Or45 3–4
 - receivers PD69 2
 - registers/registration PD74 1, F N293A 1
 - Terrorism Act 2000 S1 Or115 11
 - traffic P75 1–4, PD75 1–5
- Landlord and Tenant Act 1987 PD56 8
- limitation PD74B 2
- money judgments PD63 4, PD70 1–3, PD74 1, S1 Or45 1
- officers PD70 *def* 2, S1 Or17 1, 1, S2 Or16 1
- parties' description S2 Or25 1
- payment of costs writs S1 Or47 1
- refusal PD74B 2
- takeovers PD49 4–5
- traffic P75 1–4, PD75 1–5
- transfers P70 1–2, PD70 1, P75 4, S2 Or25 3
- warrants S2 Or25 1–2
- witnesses P34 4
- engineering disputes *see* **construction and engineering disputes**
- enhancement PD43–48 8
- Enrolment of Deeds Act 1914 PD5 5–7
- Enrolment of Deeds (Change of Name) Regulations 1994 PD5 5–8
- entering premises
 - warrants A4W 4–22, A4WEA 1–15
- Enterprise Act 2002 PD30 2, A4W 14, A4WEA 1–15
 - affidavits A4WEA 2
 - application hearings A4WEA 3
 - claim forms A4WEA 1–2
 - confidentiality A4WEA 1, 14–15
 - documents in support A4WEA 1–2
 - legal advice A4WEA 13
 - listing A4WEA 2–3
 - list of items A4WEA 14
 - privileged communications A4WEA 13–14
 - self-incrimination A4WEA 13
 - warrants A4WEA 1–15
 - applications A4WEA 1
 - contents A4WEA 1–2
 - discharge/variation A4WEA 4, 15
 - to enter premises A4WEA 12
 - execution A4WEA 3–4
 - expiry A4WEA 4
 - explanatory notes A4WEA 12
- Enterprise Act Order 2003 IPD 14
- entitlement to VAT on costs PD43–48 8–9
- environmental harm PD8 4, 14–15
- environmental health officers PAP/HD 7–8
- Environmental Protection Act 1990 PAP/HD 2
- equality S2 Or115 1
- Equality Act 2006 PRDPD 1–3
 - persons excluded from certain proceedings PRDPD 2–3
 - variation of terms of contract PRDPD 3
- errors
 - correction of P40 5, PD40B 2–3
 - of procedure P3 7
- estate agents PD40D 2–3
- estates P64 1–3, PD64 1–3
 - appointment of guardian P21 6
- estimates
 - costs PD43–48 11, PD43–48 SCP H 99–103
- estreat of recognizances S1 Or79 1
- Euratom inspection orders P74 11
- Euratom Treaties PD68 4, P74 9
- European Commission PD52 40–42
 - competition law PD52 39–42, A4W 1, 2, 21–22, COMPPD 1–3
- European Communities (Enforcement of Community Judgments) Order 1972 P74 11
- European Community (EC)
 - applications P74 10
 - competition law claims P30 3
 - enforcement of judgments P74 9–11, PD74 8
 - in England and Wales P74 9–11
 - money judgments P74 10
 - order registration P74 10
 - suspension orders P74 10
- Office for Harmonisation in the Internal Market P63 2, PD63 6, 8
- patents PD63 6
- service of documents PD6B 1, 13
- trade marks PD63 8
- European Community Treaty P30 3, PD52 32–34, 39–41, P74 9, A4W 21–22, COMPPD 1–3
- European companies PD49 5–6
- European Convention on Human Rights P33 3–4, PD39 1
 - committal applications S1 PD52 1
 - fast track PD28 1
 - trial judgments PD40B 6
 - see also* **human rights**
 - see also* **Human Rights Act 1998**
- European Council Directives
 - enforcement of intellectual property rights (EC) 2004/48 P25 1–2
- European Council (EC) Regulations

European Council (EC) Regulations continued

Competition Regulation (EC) No. 1/2003 PD52 39–41, A4W 14, 21–22, COMPPD 1

European companies (EC) No. 2157/2001 PD49 1–2, 5–6, PD52 50–55

European enforcement orders (EEO) (EC) No. 805/2004 P74 2, PD74B 1–3

Judgments Regulation (EC) No. 44/2001 P6 9, PD6B 1–2, P74 2

Service Regulation (EC) No. 1348/2000 P6 9, PD6B 1, 13, P12 1–2

Taking of Evidence Regulation (EC) No. 1206/2001 P34 8–9, PD34 5–6, 9, 32

trade marks and designs (EC) Nos 40/94 & 6/2002 P63 2, PD63 6, 8, P74 9

European Court

- cases PD68 2
- Information Note PD68 1, 2
- preliminary rulings P68 1, PD68 2
- references to P68 1, PD68 1–2
- Registry address PD68 6
- stay of proceedings P68 2
- transmission to P68 1–2, PD68 1
- tribunals PD68 6

European enforcement orders (EEO) P74 *def* 11, 11–12, PD74B 1–3

European Patent Office P34 8, PD63 6

European Public Limited-Liability Company Regulations 2004 PD52 46–51, 50–55

European Union Member States P6 9, P12 *def* 6, P74 *def* 11

- evidence P34 8–9, PD34 5–7, 9
- service of documents P6 13, PD6B 13
- see also* **European Community (EC)**

evidence PD32 1–15, G 1

- for additional claim PD20 1
- admissibility P76 9–10, PRDPD 1–2
- affidavits P32 4–5, P65 10
- affirmations PD32 5, 10
- alternative procedures for claims P8 3, PD8 3
- appeals PD52 12–14
- applications PD23 4–5
 - Commercial Court PD58 4–5
 - committal S1 PD52 2–3
 - confiscation and forfeiture S1 Or115 6
 - EU Member States P34 8–9, PD34 5–7
 - foreign courts PD32 5–8
 - Judgments Regulation PD74 3
 - Mercantile Courts PD59 4
 - permission to act DPD 11
 - receivers PD69 1–2
- bankruptcy restrictions orders IPD 14, 15
- Central Body PD34 6
- Civil Evidence Acts P33 1–4, PD33 1, PD39 4
- civil recovery CRPD 2, 3, 4, 7
- consent of trustee to act P33 3
- credibility P33 2
- Criminal Procedure and Investigation Act 1996 S1 Or116 2–3
- cross-examination P32 1, 3
- default judgments PD12 2–3

delivery up/preservation of PD25 5–6

demotion claims PD65 4

designated courts PD34 6

detailed assessment proceedings PD67 2

disqualification applications DPD 5–6, 11, 14

drinking banning orders P65 12

enforcement

- county court judgments P74 7
- European Community judgments P74 10
- European enforcement orders PD74B 1, 2
- foreign court judgments P 74 3–4
- High Court judgments P74 9

EU Member States P34 8–9, PD34 5–7

examinations outside jurisdiction P34 5, 8–9

experts PD28 8–9, P35 1–5, PD35 1–4, PD56 6

false statements P32 4

filing P11 1, PD56 6, P57 3, PD57 1–2, IPD 14

foreign law P33 3

hearsay evidence P33 1–2

human rights P33 3–4

interim injunctions PD25 1–2

interim payments PD25B 1

judgment summonses S2 Or28 2

judicial reviews P54 5, PD54 4

landlord and tenant claims PD56 7

letters of request PD34 8

mesothelioma claims PD3D 3

miscellaneous rules P33 1–4

modification of rules P76 9–10

non-trial proceedings P32 2–3

notarial acts/instruments P32 5

notice to admit P32 5

opposed claims PD56 6

oral P65 4, PD65 4

parenting orders P65 13

Part 8 procedure P8 3–4, PD8 3

permission to act DPD 11

personal injury claims PAP/PIC 2–3, 5, 7

plans, photographs and models P33 2–3

powers of court P32 1, P35 1–2

prisoners' S1 Or54 2–3

probate claims P57 6–7, PD57 1–2

for property freezing orders CRPD 3

reduction of capital PD49 8

seizure of property PD49 7–8

service of documents PD6 3

small claims track PD27 2

State immunity PD12 3

statements of case PD32 8

summary judgment hearings P24 1–2

in support of exclusion CRPD 5

Taking of Evidence Regulation P34 8–9, PD34 5–6, 9

Terrorism Act 2000 S1 Or115 10

testamentary documents P57 3, PD57 1–2

third party debt orders P72 4

transcripts PD52 12–14

Treasury Solicitor PD34 7

trustees P33 3, PD64B 2–3

in unopposed claims PD56 5–6

use of video P32 2, PD32 9

evidence continued

written PD32 1–15, P57 6–7, P65 5–6, 10, P66 3, PD74B 1

see also **depositions**

see also **witnesses**

Evidence (Proceedings in Other Jurisdictions) Act 1975 P34 6–8, PD34 5

examinations

conduct of P34 4

fees P34 6, PD34B 1

before hearing F N21 1

judgment debtors PD71 1

companies PD71 Ex141 16

individuals PD71 Ex140 4

outside jurisdiction P34 7, 8–9

examiners of the court P34 6, PD34B 2

exclusions CRPD 4, 5–6

persons from certain proceedings PRDPD 2–3

execution

against farmers S2 Or26 2

goods taken in S1 Or17 1–2, 4

of High Court judgment S2 Or26 1–2

interpleader proceedings S2 Or16 1, Or33 1–2

not interpleader proceedings S2 Or33 2–4

staying PD26B 1, S1 Or45 4, Or47 1

suspension S2 Or25 2–3

warrants S2 Or26 1–6

admiralty S1 PD46 1

Competition Act 1998 A4W 3–4

Enterprise Act 2002 A4WEA 3–4

writs of execution PD70 1–2, S1 Or47 1–4

writs of fieri facias S1 1

exemption from fees P3 5–6, PD55B 2

exercising powers

warrants A4W 4–22, A4WEA 1–15

exhibits PD32 4–5, 8

appeals PD52 10–11

general provisions PD32 5

at trial PD39 5–6

expedited list PD52 25–27

expenses

auctioneers' PD40D 2–3

bill of costs PD43–48 7

discrimination proceedings PRDPD 3

estate agents PD40D 2–3

of examiners of court P34 6

of litigation friends P21 5–6, PD21 7

living orders S1 PD115 2

out of pocket PAP/HD *def* 12

travel P34 3, PD34 1, PD43–48 8

witnesses' P34 3

writs of fieri facias S1 Or47 1–2

experiments

patents PD63 4

experts P35 1–5, PD35 1–4

appointment of PD35 12–14, PD49 6, 7

assessors P35 4–5, PD35 3

attendance at court PD35 27

clinical disputes PAP/RCD 9

conduct PD35 10–12, 24

costs PAP/PIC 7

cross-examination PD35 24

directions PD28 8–9, 10, P35 4, PD35 16

disclosure P35 3–4, 4

discussions between P35 3–4, PD35 24–27

disease and illness claims PAP/DIS 8–9

duty to court P35 1, PD35 10

evidence P35 1–2, PD35 1, PD56 6, PAP/PIC 2–3

fast track PD28 8–9

fees PD35 14

housing disrepair PAP/HD 5–7, 10, 24

inspection of documents PD31 4

instructions P35 3, PD35 2, 4, PAP/HD 24

joint P35 3

medical PAP/PIC 4, 7, 15

need for PD35 12

orders PD35 3

personal injury claims PAP/PIC 2–3, 4, 7, 15

professional negligence protocol PAP/PN 5, 8

protocol PD35 1, 4

questions P35 2, PD35 2–3

reports P35 2, 3, 3–4, PD35 1, 16–22, PAP/PIC 4, 7, 8

restrictions P35 1, 1–2

selection P35 2

single joint P35 2–3, PD35 3, 22–24, PAP/HD *def* 12, 5–6, 10

small claims track P27 2–3

statements of case P31 4–5

withdrawal PD35 16

extended civil restraint orders P2 *def* 2, PD3C 2–3, 5, N19A 8

extensions

attachment of earnings orders S2 Or27 9

filing

appellants' notices PD52 9–10

defence P15 2

filing traffic enforcement applications PD75 3–4

serving claim forms PD7 6

time limits P54 8

extradition PD52 33–35

Extradition Act 1989 S1 Or79 3

Extradition Act 2003 PD52 33–35

failure to

achieve greater than fixed cost amount P45 8

acknowledge service P8 2–3, P10 1, P20 4, P54 4, P57 5, IPD 14

attend trial P39 1–2, PD39 3

comply

with directions PD29 7–8, P76 12

by debtors S2 Or27 4

with injunctions PD65 1

with pre-action protocols PD24 1

with provision of documents PD52 24–26, 27–28

disclose P31 7, P35 4

file P20 4

allocation questionnaires PD26 2

applications for funds PD43–48 32

defence P57 5

pre-trial check lists P28 2, PD28 5–6

pay mediator's charge PD26B 2

permit inspection P31 7

failure to continued

serve witness statement or summary P32 3
verify statements of case PD22 5
Fair Trading Act 1973 PD2B 4
false statements
 additional claims PD20 2
 disclosure of documents P31 4, PD31 4, PD32 8–9
 evidence P32 4
Family Division of the High Court PD52 4–5
Family Law Act 1996 PD55 2–3, PD73 2
Family Law Reform Act 1969 PD23B 1
family mediation PD43–48 27
family proceedings DIPD 8–9, DIPDw 8–9
 permission for appeals P52 3
farmers S2 Or26 2 *see also* **agricultural claims**
fast track P28 1–3, PD28 1–11, P54 6–7, PAP/HD *def* 11
 allocation PD26 3–4, 7–8, PD28 1, 2–4, P44 5–6, P45 10, P65 7–8
 appellant's notice form F N161 1, F N161A 1
 applications for statutory review P54 9
 case management P26 4, PD26 7–8, P28 2, PD28 1–2, 5
 conduct of trial P28 2
 Convention rights PD28 1
 counsels' fees P45 10
 costs PD43–48 20, P44 5
 additional liability P46 3
 estimates PD43–48 11–12
 settled before trial PD43–48 39
 demotion claims P65 8
 directions PD28 8
 allocation PD28 2–4
 disclosure of documents PD28 8, PAP/PIC 10–14
 expert evidence PD28 8–9
 failure to comply with PD28 5
 on listing PD28 5–6
 pre-trial check list PD28 10–11
 requests for information PD28 8, 10
 variation of PD28 4
 witnesses of fact PD28 8
 disclosure of documents PD28 8, PAP/PIC 10–14
 general provisions P28 1, PD28 1
 orders P54 9, PD54B 1
 personal injury claims PAP/PIC 2–3
 pre-trial check lists (listing questionnaires) P28 2, PD28 1, 3–4, 5
 scope P28 1
 settlements PD28 11, PD43–48 39
 standard directions PD28 8
 trials P28 2–3, PD28 7, PD43–48 39, P46 1–4
fatal accidents PD16 3 *see also* **personal injury claims**
Fatal Accidents Act 1976 PD21 1, PD41B 1
fax machines
 filing court documents PD5 4–5
 service of documents PD6 1
fees P45 12
 auctioneers PD40D 2–3
 conditional PD43–48 24, 43, 69, P43 2, P44 8, P45 9, 12
 conveyancing counsel PD43–48 15
 counsels' P45 10, 12
 for electronic issue P55 5

electronic payment of PD55B 2, 2, 4, 5–6, 6
e-mails PD5B 1–2
estate agents PD40D 2–3
examiners of court P34 6, PD34B 1–2
exemption/remission P3 5–6, PD55B 2
fixed recoverable costs PD43–48 36, P45 8
legal S1 PD115 2
Money Claims Online PD7E 1
non-payment sanctions P3 4–6, PD3B 1
register of claims P5 2
solicitors' P45 9–10, 12
success PD43–48 36, P45 8
 for supply of court documents P5 2–3
fiduciary capacity PD43–48 28
fieri facias writs S1 Or47 1–3, F N293A 1
filing P2 *def* 3
 acknowledgment of service P5 3, P10 1–2, P11 1–2, CRPD 4
 additional claims P20 2–3, 5, PD20 1
 admissions PD14 1–2
 affidavits PD32 4
 allocation questionnaires PD26B 2, 2
 appeals PD52 22–23
 appellant's notice PD52 5–6, 9–10, 13–14, 22–23, 29–30, 30–31, 31–33
 applications PD52 22–23
 bundles PD52 22–23
 core bundles PD52 23–24
 insolvency IPD 17
 online PD52 22–23
 respondents' notices PD52 16–17, 22–23
 venues for PD52 18–20
 applications P5 3, PD49B 8, PD65 5
 by e-mail PD5B 2, PD52 22–23
 bankruptcy restrictions orders IPD 14, 14–15
 certificates of service PD52 13–14, 16–17
 judicial review P54 3, PD54 2
 counterclaims P20 2
 court documents
 copies of P5 2
 Court of Appeal PD52 22–23
 e-mails PD5B 1–2, 4
 faxes PD5 4
 judicial review PD54 5
 online PD5B 3
 with pre-trial check lists PD28 10
 statements of truth PD5B 4
 written requests for P5 3
 defence P5 3, P11 1, P15 1–2, PD55B 4, 4, P57 5
 by e-mail PD5B 2, PD52 22–23
 evidence P11 1, PD56 5–6, P57 3, PD57 1–2, IPD 15
 judgments P40 2, PD40B 1
 mediation referrals PD26B 1
 notice of change of solicitor P42 1
 notices, statutory review P54 9
 online PD55B 4
 orders P40 2, PD40B 1
 particulars of claims P65 7
 prevention of terrorism P76 10, 11–12
 probate claims P57 3, PD57 1
 respondents' notices PD52 25–26

filing continued

skeleton arguments PD52 15–16, 16–17, F N161A 1
supplemental bundles PD52 16–17
time limits PD62 2–3
traffic enforcement PD75 3–4
witness statements PD32 7, PD75 3–4
written evidence P8 3
see also **applications**, filing
see also **bundles**
see also **documents**
see also **service**
filter provision P54 *def* 6–7, 7, 8, 8–9, PD54B 1
final charging orders P73 3–4
final costs certificate PD43–48 51–52, P47 7
forms F N256HC 1, F N256CC 1
final decision PD52 1–5
final hearings
small claims track P27 3–4
final orders PD63 9
final remedies P27 2
final third party debt orders P72 4, PD72 3 *see also* **third party debt orders**
finances *see* **costs**
finances *see* **HM Revenue and Customs**
finances *see* **interim payments**
finances *see* **payments**
finances *see* **payments into court**
finances *see* **payments out of court**
finances *see* **taxation**
Financial Dealing Act 1971 PD2 1
Financial Services and Markets Act (FISMA) 2000 PD8 4, 15–16, PD49 1–2
fines
contempt of court S1 PD52 6
International Criminal Court S1 Or115 11–12
non-payment S2 Or34 1
notice to show cause S2 Or34 1
repayment S2 Or34 1–2
Finland, service to PD6B 7
fixed costs P43 *def* 1, PD43–48 35–37, P44 5, P45 1–15
costs-only proceedings PD43–48 35–37
default costs certificate PD43–48 35
detailed assessment P45 9
disbursements PD43–48 36, P45 7–8
enforcement P45 5–6
fixed commencement costs P45 2–6
fixed percentage increase P45 9–12
formula PD43–48 36
general rules P44 5
lower scales PD43–48 68
miscellaneous P45 5
road traffic accidents (RTAs) PD43–48 35–37, P45 6–9
small claims PD43–48 35
recoverable success fees PD43–48 36, 36, P45 8, 12–15
fixed dates P7 3
fixed enforcement costs P45 5–6
fixed percentage increases P45 9–12
alternative P45 12
scope and interpretation P45 11–12
solicitors' and counsels' fees P45 12, 13–14
fixtures list *see* **special fixtures list**

flowcharts

clinical disputes PAP/RCD 11
housing disrepair PAP/HD 26
foreign awards registration P62 9–10
foreign courts
debtors S2 Or28 3–4
evidence P34 6–8
judgment enforcement P74 2–6
payment notification S2 Or26 4, S2 Or28 3–4
see also **European Court**
see also **Member States**
foreign currency PD40B 4, P74 11–12
Foreign Judgments (Reciprocal Enforcement) Act 1933
P74 2, PD74 2
foreign law
evidence P33 3
Foreign Limitation Periods Act 1984 P17 1–2, P19 3–4
foreign process P6 19
foreign service *see* **service**, out of jurisdiction
forfeiture
International Criminal Court S1 Or115 11–12
leases F N7B 1
relief against F N5A 1
trade marks PD63 9
see also **confiscation and forfeiture**
forms P4 1, PD4 1–22
admiralty claims PD61 ADM1–21 8
admissions PD14 1, F N9A 1
allocation questionnaires PD26 1, F N150 1
appellants' notices PD27 3, F N161–161A 1, F N164 1
application for certificate of satisfaction/cancellation F N443 1
arbitration claims P62 2–3, PD62 1–2, PD62 N8–15 5
assured shorthold tenancy/accelerated possession claims
P55 6–7, F N5B–5C 1
Chancery Masters' Practice Forms PD4 14–17
Commercial Court PD58 N9(CC) 11, N210(CC) 15, N213(CC) 19
county court PD4 17–22
Court Funds Office PD4 1–2
defence P7 3, F N11–11R 1
derivative claims PD19C 1
devolution issues DIPD 16, DIPDw 16
disqualification of directors DPD 3–4, 4, 9, 13–14
electronic P7 4
High Court PD4 14–17
hospital medical records PAP/RCD 12–13
housing disrepair PAP/HD 28
interim possession orders F N130–136 1
judgment summonses F N342 1
judicial review F N461–463 1
landlord and tenant claims PD56 8–9, 9
form N210 PD56 4–5
model PD43–48 SCP A–D 71–91
one form/two or more claims P7 1–2
online service PD5B 2–3, PD52 22–23
order for sale PD73 4
Part 36 payments F N243A/F201 1
pre-trial check lists F N170 1
probate claims F N2–3 1
Queen's Bench Masters' Practice Forms PD4 14–17

forms continued

records of examination PD71 Ex140 4
skeleton arguments F N163 1
skeleton references DIPD 16, DIPDw 16
small claims track special directions PD27 6
standard disclosure F N265 1
stop notices PD73 8
Supreme Court Prescribed Forms PD4 14–17
Taking of Evidence Regulation (EC) PD34 17–31
TCC PD60 TCC/CM1 5, TCC/PTR1 12
trial judgments PD40B 5–6
use after 26 April 1999 PD4 17–22
warrant of committal F N344 1
witness statements F N133 1
writs S1 Or45 4
see also **acknowledgment of receipt/service**, forms
see also **applications**
see also **claim forms**
France, service to PD6B 7
Fraud Act 2006 PD25 5
freezing assets PD2B 3, PD25 3, 7–11
freezing injunctions/orders PD2B 5, PD25 3, 7
affidavits PD25 11
communication with court PD25 11
costs PD25 10
cross-examination of deponents PD2B 5
discharge PD25 10
exceptions PD25 9
High Court PD2B 3
interim remedies P25 8
interpretation PD25 10
legal representatives PD25 12
parties other than applicant/respondent PD25 10–11
persons/assets outside England and Wales PD25 11
property PD43–48 59, CRPD 1
provision of information PD25 9
undertakings by applicant PD25 11–12
variation PD25 10
freight PD61 1
Friendly Societies Act 1974 & 1992 PD52 33–35, 48–54
FSMA 2000 *see* **Financial Services and Markets Act (FSMA) 2000**
funding arrangements P43 *def* 2, PD43–48 15, P44 3
costs orders PD43–48 15, P44 3
fixed percentage increases P45 9, 12
notice of PD5 2, F N251 1
providing information PD43–48 22–24, P44 8, PAP/PD 4
recovery of costs PD43–48 15, P44 3
see also **Community Legal Service Fund (CLSF)**
see also **Legal Services Commission (LSC)**
funds P43 *def* 1
funds in court PD37 1, P73 3, 5
further damages P41 2
further information P18 1, PD18 1–3
applications for orders PD18 3
general matters PD18 2
service PD6B 5
small claims track P27 2, PD27 1
traffic enforcement P75 4

future pecuniary loss P36 3, P41 2–3, 3–4 *see also*
periodical payments

Gas Containers Regulations 1989 PAP/PIC 14
general civil restraint orders P2 *def* 2–3, PD3C 4–5, N19B 10
General Commissioners (Jurisdiction and Procedure) Regulations 1994 PD52 46–52
General Family Help PD43–48 26–27
general limitation decrees PD61 ADM17A 36–38, ADM19 40–42
geographical indications PD63 7
Germany, service to PD6B 8
Gibraltar, service to PD6B 8
GLO *see* **Group Litigation Orders**
glossaries P2 2, PAP/HD 11–12, G 1–2
goods
delivery up of PD12 3
detention of P40 5
enforcement of judgments S1 Or45 2
interference with P19 4, P40 5
interpleader proceedings S1 Or17 2
inventories/notices of removal S2 Or26 4
protected from seizure S1 Or17 1–2
recovery of PD7B 4–5, P45 2–3, 4, F N9D 1
taken in execution S1 Or17 1–2, 4
government departments P16 1, P30 2
authorised PD66 4
costs PD43–48 11
service on P6 4
Government Legal Service PD66 2–3
Government of Wales Act (GWA) 1998 PD54 1, 2, DIPD 1–16, DIPDw 1–16
governors
prison P65 4–5
grants of probate
lodging PD57 4
production PD57 5, 5
revocation P57 3
see also **probate claims**
Greece, service to PD6B 8
grounds of application PD3C 3, 4, P65 10, PD65 1, IPD 15
Grounds of Invalidity PD63 5
grounds of opposition PD56 2, 4, 5, 6
group litigants P48 *def* 4
group litigation P19 2–10, PD19B 1–5, PD20 3, P48 *def* 4
allocation to track PD19B 3
case management P19 11, PD19B 4
Commissioners for HM Revenue and Customs P19 3
costs orders PD19B 5, PD43–48 24, P48 4
cut-off dates PD19B 4
High Court PD19B 2
managing judge PD19B 3–4
statements of case PD19B 5
test claims P19 11
transfer PD19B 4
trial PD19B 5
Group Litigation Orders (GLO) P19 *def* 10, 10–11, PD19B 1–5
applications PD19B 1–2

Group Litigation Orders (GLO) continued

costs PD43–48 24, P48 4
County courts, application PD19B 2
effects P19 8–11
High Court PD19B 2
on initiative of court PD19B 2
preliminary steps PD19B 1
publicity PD19B 4
Group Register P19 10–11, PD19B 2–3, 5
removal from P19 11
guardians
 appointment of P21 6
 children PD21 7, PD40 2
 estates P21 6
guidance notes DPD N500A–N500B 22–24, N501A–501B 28–30, PAP/DIS 2
GWA 1998 PD54 1, 2, DIPD 1, 1, 3, 11, DIPDw 1, 1, 3–4, 11

habeas corpus
 ad respondendum S1 Or54 2–3
 ad subjiciendum S1 Or54 1, 2
 ad testificandum S1 Or54 2–3
 application for writ S1 Or54 1–3, S1 PD54 1
 adjourned S1 PD54 1
 child custody S1 Or54 3
 evidence S1 Or54 2–3
 form S1 Or54 3
 hearings of S1 Or54 2
 notices S1 Or54 2, S1 PD54 1
 power of court S1 Or54 1–2
 return S1 Or54 2
 service S1 Or54 2, S1 PD54 1
 trial judgments PD40B 6
 witness statements S1 Or54 1
Hague Convention P6 *def* 9
 service of documents P6 14, 15
hallmarks PD63 7
handing down of reserved judgments PD40E 1, PD52 28–29
harassment claims PD2B 3–4, PD39 1, P65 9–10, PD65 5–6
hardship payment orders P72 3–4, PD72 2–3 *see also* **third party debt orders**
harmonisation (EC) P63 2, PD63 6, 8
headings
 affidavits PD32 1–2
 disqualification DPD 3, 10–11, 12–13
health *see* **clinical disputes**
health *see* **disease and illness claims**
health *see* **Mental Health Act 1983**
Health and Safety (Display Screen Equipment) Regulations 1992 PAP/PIC 12
health records
 clinical disputes PAP/RCD 6–7, 12–13
 disease and illness claims PAP/DIS 4–5
health visitors PD52 33–35, 41–45
healthcare disputes *see* **clinical disputes**
healthcare professionals' registration appeals PD52 41–45
hear-by dates PD52 25–26
hearing only centres PD52 17–18

hearings P39 1–2, PD39 1–6
 additional claims PD20 2
 adjournment of PD65 4
 administration orders S2 Or39 2–3
 allocation PD26 4–5
 before allocation PD26 2
 alternative procedure PD8 3
 appeals P52 5–6, PD52 6–8, 27–28, P76 7–8
 arbitration claims P62 5
 bankruptcy restrictions orders IPD 14, 14
 undertakings IPD 15–16
 bundles PD32 8, P39 2
 citation of authorities PD39 6
 civil recovery CRPD 7–8
 companies/corporations P39 2
 consumer claims PD7B 3, PD39 1
 dates PD52 26–28, PD55B 7, P65 7, PD65 3–4, P76 3, 5, 7
 decisions without P54 4–5, 6
 demotion claims P65 7–8, PD65 4
 depositions P34 4
 derivative claims PD19C 2
 detailed assessment PD43–48 48–51, F N258 1, F N258C 1
 discontinuance after trial date fixed PD39 4
 disposal of claims PD26 10, P27 4
 disqualification DPD 6, 15
 examination before F N21 1
 extension of date IPD 10
 failure to attend trial P39 1–2, PD39 3
 fixed dates P7 3
 general rule P39 1
 impounded documents required P39 2
 interim possession orders P55 9–10
 interpleader S1 Or17 3–4
 judgment debtors P71 2–3
 judicial review without P54 6
 listing of claims P5 2–3
 mediation PD26B 2
 miscellaneous provisions P39 1–2, PD39 1
 objections P76 10
 oral PD52 7–8, 14–15
 non-attendance by parties PD25 6, P27 3–4, PD27 2–3
 notes of PD25 6
 notification of P76 7
 permission PD52 7–8
 possession claims P55 4, 4, 9–10, PD55 4–5
 dates PD55 3
 preliminary P27 3
 pre-trial check lists P28 2, P29 3
 prevention of terrorism P76 3, 7
 private PD39 2, PD43–48 32, P76 8
 proceedings without PD64B 2
 public PD39 1–2
 pursuant to directions P76 7–8
 re-hearings P27 4–5, PD52 20–21
 recording of proceedings PD39 5
 representation PD39 4–5
 Secretary of State attending IPD 15
 settlement after trial date fixed PD39 4
 skeleton arguments PD52 27–28

hearings continued

small claims track P27 3–4, PD27 1–2
summary judgment P24 2–3, PD24 2
telephone PD23 2–4
timetable for trial P39 2
traffic enforcement PD75 4
transfer of proceedings P30 3
venue P30 3
video conferencing PD32 15
writ of habeas corpus S1 Or54 2

hearsay evidence P33 2

help

at court PD43–48 26–27
investigative PAP/PN 3, 8, PAP/JRV 9
legal PD43–48 26–27
with mediation PD43–48 26–27

Her Majesty's Court Service PD55B 1–2

website PD5B 1, PD55B 1

High Court

allocation PD2B 1–3
applications and appeals PD52 1–4, 15–17, P66 2,
P76 4–6

Chancery Division PD52 46–51

Queen's Bench Division PD52 40–46

arbitration claims P62 9–10

assessment of damages PD2B 2

assignment of claims PD2B 3

automatic directions/discovery PD51 2–3

Central Office PD2 1, S1 Or115 6

Chancery Division

appeals PD52 46–51

company mergers PD49 2

forms PD4 14–17

proceedings PD2B 2–3

committal for contempt S1 Or52 4

competition law claims P30 3, COMPPD 1–2

criminal proceedings S1 Or79 3

cross-examination of deponents PD2B 3

damage assessment PD2B 2–3

default costs certificate F N255HC 1

devolution issues DIPD 8–10, DIPDw 8–10

disqualification applications DPD 2–3, 13

enforcement

of awards PD70 1–2

of transfers S1 Or25 3

Family Division PD52 4–5

family proceedings DIPD 8–9, DIPDw 8–9

final costs certificate F N256HC 1

foreign awards P62 9–10

forms PD4 1–17

general provisions PD52 32–51

Group Litigation Orders PD19B 1–2

harassment claims P65 10

human rights PD2B 3

inheritance proceedings P57 6

injunctions PD2B 1, PD25 1

interim remedies PD2B 1–2

judges PD52 50–51, P67 2, PD67 2

judgments F N293A 1

certified copies P74 7, 9

enforcement abroad P74 7, PD74 1

execution of S2 Or26 1–2

money P74 7–8, 8–9, PD74 1

non-money P74 8, 9, PD74 1

summonses S2 Or28 3

warrant of execution S2 Or26 1–2

jurisdiction PD73 1

Legal Services Commission references to PD54C 1

National Debt Act 1870 PD23B 1

Northern Ireland DPD 10

notification of order S2 Or28 3

order depositing S2 Or22 3

orders from House of Lords Orders PD40B 5

pre-trial Orders PD2B 1–2

prevention of terrorism P76 2–6, 7

Queen's Bench Division

appeals PD52 40–46

forms PD4 14–17

vacations PD39B 1

recovery of costs PD65 4

refusal to permit judicial review PD52 13–14

registration P62 9–10, PD70 2, P74 8

single judges PD52 1–4

skeleton arguments PD52 15–17

small claims PD52 10–11, 15–17

Solicitors Act 1974 P67 2, PD67 2

statutory appeals PD52 1–5

transfer P30 1–2, PD66 1, S2 Or25 3

trials PD2B 2

vacations PD39B 1

highways tripping claims PAP/PIC 10

Highways Act 1980 PD8 16

hire purchase PD7B 2, 3

return of goods F N228 1

statements of case PD16 3–4

HM Forces

service on members PD6 2, 4–7

HM Revenue and Customs

claims by P6 11

Commissioners P6 11, PD52 35–38, 47–52, 48–53,
PD56 6

Crown Proceedings PD66 2–3

landlord and tenant claims PD56 6

recovery of income tax PD7D 1

service of claim forms P6 11

see also **taxation**

see also **Value Added Tax (VAT)**

holidays *see* **vacations**

home court P2 *def* 2–3, PD7E 5

homelessness appeals PD2B 4

hospital medical records PAP/RCD 12–13

forms PAP/RCD 12, 13–18

see also **clinical disputes**

hospitals

remand to PD65 2

House of Lords

appeals PD52 1–4, 28–29, S1 Or109 2–3

bail S1 Or79 2–3, Or109 2–3

orders PD40B 5

housing *see also* **housing disrepair**

see also **landlord and tenant claims**

Housing Act 1980 PD55 5

- Housing Act 1985 PD2B 4–5, PD8 16, P55 2, PD55 6–7, PD55B 3, P65 2, 6, PD65 2, 3
- Housing Act 1988
 - demotion claims PD2B 4–5, P65 2, 6, PD65 2, 3
 - possession claims P55 2, 6, 7, PD55 6, PD55B 3
 - summary judgments P24 1–2
- Housing Act 1996
 - anti-social behaviour proceedings PD2B 3–4, P65 2–5, PD65 2
 - appeals PD52 34–36, 51–56
 - demoted tenancies PD2B 4–5, PD55 4, PD65 4
 - demotion claims PD65 3
 - injunctions P65 2–5, PD65 1–2
 - jurisdiction of district judge PD2B 4–5
- housing action trusts PD55 4, PD65 3
 - possession claims PAP/RA 1–3
- housing benefit
 - possession claims PAP/RA 1–3
- housing disrepair PAP/HD 1–31
 - access to property PAP/HD 6
 - contact point PAP/HD 11
 - costs PAP/HD 7, 29
 - damages PAP/HD 3–4, 14–18, 28
 - Defective Premises Act 1972 PAP/HD 2
 - disclosure of documents PAP/HD 9–10
 - early notification letters PAP/HD 2–4, 8–9, 14
 - flowchart PAP/HD 26
 - Environmental Protection Act 1990 PAP/HD 2
 - experts PAP/HD 5–7, 10, 24
 - flowcharts PAP/HD 26
 - glossary PAP/HD 11–12
 - Good Practice Guidance on Housing Disrepair Legal Obligations PAP/HD 8
 - inspections PAP/HD 6
 - Landlord and Tenant Act 1985 PAP/HD 2
 - letters from tenants PAP/HD 25
 - letters of claim PAP/HD 3–4, 9, 18
 - landlord's responses PAP/HD 4–5, 9
 - letters of instruction to experts PAP/HD 24
 - limitation periods PAP/HD 4, 11
 - protocol PAP/HD 1–31
 - schedule PAP/HD 31
 - specimen letters PAP/HD 12–31
 - statement of costs PAP/HD 29
 - time limits PAP/HD 6, 10–11
 - urgent cases PAP/HD 6
- Housing Grants, Construction and Regeneration Act 1996 PD60 1, PAP/CED 1
- HUDOC database PD39 6
- human rights
 - addition/substitution of parties P19 3
 - allocation PD2B 3, 5
 - appellants' notices PD52 8–9, F N161A 1
 - citation of authorities PD39 6
 - claim forms P7 4
 - crown proceedings PD19 3
 - evidence P33 3
 - High Court PD2B 3
 - judicial review PD54 2
 - jurisdiction of district judges PD2B 5
 - starting proceedings P7 3–4
 - statements of case PD16 7
 - see also* **European Convention on Human Rights**
- Human Rights Act 1998
 - allocation PD2B 3
 - citation of authorities PD39 6
 - Crown proceedings P19 3
 - evidence P33 3–4
 - judicial review PD54 1, 3
 - statements of case PD16 7
 - transfer between courts P30 3
- ICC 2001 S1 Or115 11–12
- Iceland, service to PD6B 8
- identification numbers
 - of documents PD20 3–4
 - of parties PD20 3
 - possession claims online PD55B 1, 4
- identity of parties/witnesses PD5 2
- illness claims *see* **disease and illness claims**
- Immigration Act 1971 PD6B 3–4
- Immigration and Asylum Act 1999 PD6B 4, PD52 34–36, 51–57, P54 7
- Immigration and Nationality Directorate PD54 6, PAP/JRV 6 *see also* **Nationality, Immigration and Asylum Act 2002**
- immigration cases
 - appeals PD52 37–38
 - judicial review PD54 5
- impounded documents P39 2
- imprisonment of debtors S2 Or28 3–4
- in-house legal representatives PD22 4
- in personam claims PD61 7
- in rem claims P61 2–3, 5, PD61 1–2
 - forms PD61 ADM1 8–10
 - stay of proceedings P61 10
 - warrants S1 PD46 1
- inability to file/serve statement of case PD61 ADM21 44
- inability to read or sign documents PD22 4–5, 6, PD32 3, 10
- Income and Corporation Taxes Act 1988 PD52 46–52
- Income Tax PD7D 1
- incrimination PD25 15
 - intellectual property PD25 5
- incumbrances on land PD40D 1
- indemnity P20 2–3, 3, G 1
- independent experts PD49 6, 7
- index of orders S2 Or27 1
- individual costs P48 *def* 4
- Industrial and Provident Societies Act 1965 PD52 46–52, 48–54
- Industrial Assurance Act 1923 PD52 33–34, 46–52, 48–54
- inferior court
 - witness summonses P34 2, PD34 1–2
- information
 - costs PD43–48 22–24
 - for courts PD27 4
 - disqualification cases DPD 9–10
 - freezing injunctions PD25 9
 - funding arrangements PD43–48 22–24, P44 8–24, PAP/PD 4
 - from judgment debtors P71 1–3, PD71 1

information continued

- Parts applicable PD40B 6
- powers of courts P35 3
- recording/giving PD35 2, S2 Or25 1–2
- requests for PD18 1–2, PD28 10, 10
- restraint orders S1 PD115 4–10
- search orders PD25 16
- sheets PD60 TCC/CM1 5
- see also further information*
- Information Note
 - European Court PD68 1, 2
- infringement
 - patents P63 4, PD63 4–5
 - of protocols PAP/PD 2
 - trade marks P63 5–6, PD63 8
- inheritance P57 1–7, PD57 5–6 *see also probate claims*
- Inheritance (Provision for Family and Dependents) Act 1975 PD52 1–4, P57 6–7, PD57 5–6
 - allocation PD2B 2
 - hearings PD39 1
 - service out of jurisdiction PD6B 3–4
- Inheritance Tax Act 1984 PD52 46–52, 47–53
- injunctions G 1–2
 - application form F N16A 1
 - breach of P65 4
 - County Courts PD2B 3–4
 - defendants PD65 6
 - environmental harm prevention PD8 4, 14–15
 - High Court PD2B 1
 - Housing Act 1996 P65 2–5, PD65 1–2
 - order form F N16 1
 - powers of arrest P65 3–4, 6, PD65 1, 2, F N110A 1
 - receivers PD69 1
 - service of P65 3
 - see also freezing injunctions/orders*
 - see also interim injunctions/orders*
- injuries to employees P45 11–12 *see also personal injury claims*
- Inland Revenue *see HM Revenue and Customs*
- inquiries *see accounts and inquiries*
- Insolvency Act 1986 PD8 4, 12, IPD 1, 3–4, 13, 15
 - application of CPR P2 2
 - bankruptcy IPD 13, 15
 - directors DPD 1
 - orders without attendance IPD 12–13
 - winding up companies IPD 3–4, PD49B 1
- insolvency proceedings IPD *def* 1, 1–21, DPD 16–17
 - appeals PD52 3–4, IPD 20–21
 - forms/notices IPD 16–20, IPD PDIP 22
 - interpretation IPD 16–17
 - skeleton arguments IPD 20
 - certificates of compliance IPD 3
 - distribution of business IPD 3–4, 5–6
 - general IPD 1–2
 - office holders IPD 1–2, DPD 9–10
 - orders IPD 1
 - concertina IPD 12
 - consent IPD 12–13
 - draft IPD PDIP 32–34
 - drawing up IPD 4
 - partnership IPD 1

- winding up IPD 4
- winding up petitions IPD 2–3, 5
- see also disqualification of directors*
- see also personal insolvency*
- Insolvency Rules 1986 IPD 14, 14, DPD 9–10, 16
- Insolvent Partnerships Orders 1986 & 1994 IPD 1
- inspection
 - documents
 - expert's reports PD31 4
 - failure to permit P31 7
 - privileged P31 7
 - right of P31 1–2, 5
 - specific P31 4
 - withholding P31 6–7, PD31 4
 - witness statements P32 4
 - joint PAP/HD 11
 - patents P63 3–4, PD63 2–3
 - property
 - interim remedies P25 3–4
 - housing disrepair PAP/HD 6
- instalments
 - interim payments PD25B 2
 - judgments paid by PD40B 5, S2 Or26 1
- instructions to experts P35 3, PD35 2, 4, PAP/HD 24, PAP/PIC 15
- insurance premiums P43 *def* 2, P45 7–8
- insurers
 - personal injury cases PAP/PIC 3, 5, 5–6
 - statements of truth PD22 3
- intellectual property
 - allocation P63 1–2
 - claims P63 1–6, PD63 1–9
 - final orders PD63 9
 - incrimination PD25 5
 - rights P25 1–2, PD63 7–9
 - see also patents*
- interest
 - parties with same P19 4–5
 - transfer to another party PD19 2
- interest (monetary)
 - arbitration claims P62 9
 - certificates PD43–48 SCP F 97
 - costs P44 6
 - debts PD40 4, PD70 2–3
 - default judgments P12 3–4
 - judgment PD70 2–3
 - legacies PD40 4
 - orders P40 4
 - Part 36 offers/payments P36 2
 - payable on judgments P40 4
 - recovery of taxes PD7D 1
 - statement of P16 1
- interested parties P19 4–5, PD54 2
- interference with goods P19 4, P40 5
- interim bankruptcy restrictions orders IPD 15
- interim costs certificate PD43–48 51, P47 7, F N257 1
- interim injunctions/orders P25 6, PD25 1–20, PD26B 1
 - anti-social behaviour P65 9, 12
 - applications PD25 1–3
 - banking accounts P72 1
 - charging P73 2

interim injunctions/orders continued

- evidence PD25 1–2, 3–5
- freezing PD25 3, 7–16
- funds in court P73 3
- jurisdiction PD25 1
- orders for PD25 3
- receiving orders CRPD 1, 3–5, 6, 6
- search orders PD25 1, 3–5, 7–20
- securities P73 3
- service P72 2–3, P73 2–3
- against third parties PD25 6
- third party debt P72 2–3, PD72 1
- see also* **interim possession orders (IPO)**
- interim payments P25 4–5, PD25B 1–3
 - accounts PD25B 1–2
 - civil recovery PD43–48 58–59
 - compensation recovery PD25B 2
 - conditions P25 5
 - evidence PD25B 1
 - final judgment figure PD25B 2, PD40B 3
 - general procedure P25 4–5, PD25B 1
 - instalments PD25B 2
 - powers of court P25 5–6
 - restriction on disclosure P25 6
 - see also* **payments**
- interim possession orders (IPO) P55 8–11
 - after P55 10–11
 - applications P55 9
 - forms PD55 6, F N5 1, F N130–136 1
 - to set aside P55 11
 - defendants' responses P55 9
 - enforcement P55 10
 - hearings P55 9–10
 - service P55 9, 10
 - setting aside P55 11
 - witness statements F N133 1
- interim remedies P25 1–8, PD25 1–20, PD25B 1–3
 - applications P25 3–4, PD25 1, 1–3
 - arbitration claims PD62 3
 - County Courts PD2B 4
 - High Court PD2B 1–2
 - inspection of property P25 4
 - orders P25 1–2
 - timing P25 2–3
 - security for costs P25 6–8
 - service of claims for P6 11
 - telephone applications PD25 2
 - see also* **freezing injunctions/orders**
 - see also* **interim injunctions/orders**
- International Criminal Court Act 2001 S1 Or115 11–12
- International Organisations Acts 1968 & 1981 P12 5
- Internet
 - HUDOC database PD39 6
- interpleader proceedings S1 Or17 1–4, S2 Or33 1–4
 - applications S1 Or17 2–3, S2 Or33 2
 - claims
 - for damages S2 Or33 2
 - non-pending S2 Or33 3
 - notice of S2 Or33 1
 - order barring S2 Or33 3–4
 - pending S2 Or33 3

- reply to S2 Or33 1, 3
- disclosure S1 Or17 4
- under execution S2 Or16 1, Or33 1–2
- one order in several proceedings S1 Or17 4
- order protecting District Judge S2 Or33 1
- payments into court S2 Or33 3
- relief S1 Or17 1, S2 Or33 2–3
- staying S1 Or17 4
- transferring S2 Or16 1
- trial S1 Or17 4
- interpretation
 - of RSC S2 Or1 1
 - search orders PD25 17
- interpreters
 - Welsh language WPD 2
- inventories of goods removed S2 Or26 4
- investigations
 - judicial review PAP/JRV 9
 - professional negligence PAP/PN 3, 8
 - support PD43–48 27
- investment
 - on behalf of child/protected party PD21 5–7
 - disputes P62 10
- invoices
 - tax PD43–48 10
- IPO *see* **interim possession orders (IPO)**
- Ireland *see* **Northern Ireland**
- Ireland *see* **Republic of Ireland**
- irreconcilability of judgments PD74B 2
- Irvine of Lairg, Lord PAP/DEF 1
- Islands orders
 - Terrorism Act 2000 S1 Or115 10
- Isle of Man, service to PD6B 8
- issue
 - of claims
 - alternative procedure PD8 2
 - electronic P7 4, PD55B 1, 2
 - registry closed PD58 6–7
 - TCC P60 2
 - of interpleader proceedings S2 Or33 1–2
 - of permission for warrants S2 Or26 2–3
 - of summonses P34 2, PD34 1, S2 Or34 1
 - of warrants of arrest PD65 1, 6
 - of warrants of committal S2 Or28 3
- Italy, service to PD6B 8
- joinders
 - Crown PD19 2–3
 - see also* **addition of parties**
- joining of parties P65 11, 12–13, PD65 5, 6 *see also* **addition of parties**
- joint entitlement to remedy P19 2
- joint inspection PAP/HD 11
- joint instructions to experts PD35 22–24
- joint liability G 2
- judges P2 *def* 3, PD2B 1–5
 - anti-social behaviour proceedings P65 4
 - arbitrators PD62 1
 - Circuit Judges PD2B 5, PD52 1–4
 - claim assignment to TCC PD60 2
 - civil restraint orders PD3C 1–5

judges continued

costs judge P43 *def* 1, CRPD 6
county court PD52 19–20
determination of rate of payment P14 6
High Court PD3C 3, PD52 1–4, 50–56, P67 1–3,
PD67 1–2
identification of PD3C 3, 5
issue of arrest warrants PD65 1, 6
Liaison Judge for the Welsh Language WPD 2
managing PD19B 3–4
patents P63 *def* 2, 3
 Reading Guide PD63 3–4
power to perform court functions P2 3
powers under Mental Health Act 1983 PD65 1
proceedings following arrest P65 4, 10
reference to PD23 1
single P52 8, PD52 1–4, S1 Or115 *def* 1
small claims track PD27 1
taking recognizances P65 4–5
taxing masters P43 1, PD43–48 68–69
see also **district judges**
see also **Masters**
judgment creditors P70 *def* 1
 affidavits P71 2
 enforcement P71 1–3, PD74B 2, S2 Or25 1
 orders P73 1–7
 charging P73 2–4
 stop P73 5–6
 third party debt P72 1–5
 records of examinations PD71 Ex140–141 4–16
 stop notices P73 6–7
judgment debtors P70 *def* 1
 application notices PD71 1
 enforcement P74 12, PD74B 2
 hearings P71 2–3
 orders
 to attend court P71 1–2, PD71 1
 to obtain information P71 1–3, PD71 1
 suspension of committal PD71 2–3
 third party debt P72 1–5
 questioning PD71 2
 records of examinations PD71 Ex140–141 4–16
 travel expenses P71 2
judgments P40 1–6, PD40B 1–6
 adjustment of final figure PD25B 2
 appeals P40 2
 for applications P14 2–3
 binding on non-parties P19 6–7
 certificates of PD74B 1, S2 Or22 1, F N293A 1
 claims and counterclaims P40 5
 Commercial Court P58 4, PD58 5
 compensation recovery payments PD40B 3
 competition law COMPPD 3
 consent P40 3–4
 copies of PD5 2, P74 7, PD74B 1, S1 Or45 3–4
 correction of errors P40 5, PD40B 2–3
 corrections to draft PD40E 2, PD52 28–29
 costs PD40B 4–5
 fixed P45 5
 summonses S2 Or28 3
 County Court PD51 2–3, P74 7

debts PD70 2–3
declaratory P40 6
drawing up P40 2, PD40B 1
EC Treaty Articles PD52 40–42
effective from P40 4
European Court
 money judgments P74 10
 preliminary rulings PD68 2
filing P40 2, PD40B 1
foreign currency PD40B 4
forms of trial PD40B 5–6
interest P40 4, PD70 2–3
interim payment adjustment PD40B 3
irreconcilability PD74B 2
judges/masters PD3C 2
Mercantile Courts P59 3, PD59 4–5
Money Claims Online PD7E 4–5
months P2 *def* 5
non-compliance with PD40B 4
objections to accounts PD40 1–2
part owners P40 5
partnerships PD70 3
Parts applicable PD40B 6
payment by instalments PD40B 5, S2 Or26 1
payment variation S2 Or22 1–2
prevention of terrorism P76 12
provisional damages PD41 1
publication of PD63 9
Queen's Bench Division P40 2
re-hearings P27 4–5
registration F N293A 1
regulations (EC) P6 9, PD6B 1, PD7 2–3, P74 2,
PD74 2, 9
requiring act to be done S1 Or45 3
reserved PD40E 1–2, PD52 28–29
scope P40 1
service of P40 3
set-off cross-judgment S2 Or22 2–3
setting aside PD24 3, P27 4–5, P40 4, P70 3
 after striking out P3 3–4
standard requirements P40 1–2
stays of execution S1 Or45 4
summonses S2 Or28 1–4
 applications for S2 Or28 1
 committal orders S2 Or28 2
 costs S2 Or28 3
 evidence S2 Or28 2
 imprisonment of debtors S2 Or28 3–4
 new orders S2 Or28 3
 notification of part payment S2 Or28 3–4
 request forms F N342 1
 service of S2 Or28 1
suspension S2 Or28 2–3
taking accounts PD40 1–4
taking effect P40 4
TCC P60 2
without trial P3 3–4
see also **accounts and inquiries**
see also **default judgments**
see also **enforcement**, judgments/orders
see also **foreign courts**

- see also* **High Court**, judgments
- see also* **money judgments**
- see also* **non-money judgments**
- see also* **summary judgments**
- Judgments Act 1838 P44 6, PD70 2–3
- Judgments Regulation P12 *def* 6
 - applications PD74 2–3
 - certificates PD74 9
- judicial committee
 - devolution issues DIPD 5, DIPDw 5–6
- judicial review P54 1–12, PD54 1–6, PAP/PD 1, PAP/JRV 1–9
 - acknowledgment of service P54 3–4, PD54 3, F N462 1
 - additional grounds PD54 4
 - agreed final orders PD54 5
 - appeals P52 7, PD52 13–14
 - applications PD54 1, F N463 1
 - asylum cases PD54 5
 - bundles of documents PD54 3, 5
 - case management directions PD54 3
 - code of practice PAP/JRV 2
 - costs PAP/JRV 9
 - deemed orders P44 7
 - courts PD54 1
 - powers to hear any person P54 5, PD54 4
 - quashing orders P54 6
 - decisions without hearings P54 4–5, 6
 - defendants P54 5
 - devolution issues PD54 2, DIPD 8, DIPDw 8
 - England PAP/JRV 1
 - evidence P54 5, PD54 4
 - filing P54 4, 4, PD54 3, 5
 - forms PD54 2, F N461–463 1
 - full representation PAP/JRV 9
 - human rights PD54 2, 3
 - immigration cases PD54 5
 - interested parties PD54 2
 - investigative help PAP/JRV 9
 - letters PAP/JRV 6–7
 - before claim PAP/JRV 3, 5–7
 - of response PAP/JRV 3–4, 8
 - permission P3 3, PD52 14–16, P54 4, PD54 3–4
 - procedure P54 2
 - public funding PAP/JRV 9
 - reference details PAP/JRV 6
 - response P54 5, PD54 4, PAP/JRV 3–4, 8
 - scope and interpretation P54 2
 - service P54 3–4, PD54 3, 4
 - setting aside P54 5
 - skeleton arguments PD54 5
 - time limits P54 3, PD54 1
 - transfers P54 6, PD54 4–5
 - urgent applications PD54 1, F N463 1
 - Wales PD54 1, PAP/JRV 1
 - without merit applications P23 3–4
- Judicial Review Unit PAP/JRV 6
- judiciary
 - allocation of cases PD2B 1–5, PD67 2
- jurat
 - affidavits PD32 2–3
- jurisdiction P2 *def* 3
 - over appeals PD52 5–6
 - Commercial Court P58 2
 - disputation P11 1–2, P58 2, P59 2
 - district judges PD2B 1–5, PD26 11
 - enforcement of judgments P74 1–12, PD74 1–6
 - High Court PD73 1
 - interim injunctions PD25 1
 - Mercantile Courts P59 2
 - objections to PAP/CED 3–4
 - persons out of P34 5
 - proceedings relating to solicitors PD67 2
- jurors
 - Welsh language WPD 2
- jury trials P26 6
- justices' clerks P65 4–5
- justices of the peace P65 4–5
- labour relations S2 Or49 1
- lack of enforceability P74 11
- land
 - applications PD40D 1, 2
 - court's powers PD40D 1–4
 - incumbrances PD40D 1
 - miscellaneous provisions P56 2, PD56 10–13
 - permission to bid PD40D 2
 - recovery of P45 3, 4–5, PD55 5, S1 Or24 1–2
 - sale of P40 5–6
 - auctioneers' and estate agents' expenses PD40D 2–3
 - certifying result PD40D 2
 - conveyancing counsel P40 5–6
 - directions about PD40D 1–2
 - summary proceedings for recovery S2 Or24 1
 - see also* **possession claims**
- Land Compensation Act 1961 PD8 16
- Land Registration Act 1925
 - allocation PD2B 2
 - appeals PD52 33–35, 46–52
- Land Registration Act 2002 PD52 33–35, 47–52, 50–55
 - allocation PD2B 2
- Land Registry adjudicators PD52 50–55
- Landlord and Tenant Act 1927 P56 1, PD56 1
 - allocation PD2B 3, 4–5
 - certification PD56 7
 - compensation for improvements PD56 7–8
- Landlord and Tenant Act 1954 P56 1, PD56 1, 1
 - allocation PD2B 3, 4–5
 - new tenancy claims P56 1–2, PD56 2–6
 - termination of tenancies PD56 2, 4, 5, 6
- Landlord and Tenant Act 1985 P56 1, PD56 1, 8
 - housing disrepair claims PAP/HD 2
- Landlord and Tenant Act 1987 P56 1, PD56 1, 8–10
 - acquisition orders PD56 8–9
 - allocation PD2B 4–5
 - claim forms PD56 8
 - enforcement PD56 8–9
 - orders varying leases PD56 9–10
 - service PD56 10, 10
- landlord and tenant claims P56 1–2, PD56 1–10
 - certification PD56 7
 - claim forms PD56 2–3, 8–9
 - Commissioners for HM Revenue and Customs PD56 6

landlord and tenant claims continued

compensation for improvements PD56 7–8
conduct of tenants PD55 2
defendants PD56 2, 7, 9, 9
demotion claims/tenancies PD55 2, P65 6–8
evidence PD56 7
forms PD56 7, 8–9, 9
HM Revenue and Customs PD56 6
mesne landlords PD56 6
new tenancies P56 1–2, PD56 2–6
orders to vary lease PD56 10
payments into court PD56 9
registered social landlords P55 6
scope and interpretation PD56 1
service PD56 9, 9–10, 10
small claims track PD27 4
 starting claim P56 1, PD56 1
termination of tenancies P56 1–2, PD56 2, 4, 5, 6
transfer to leasehold valuation tribunal PD56 8
see also **housing disrepair**

landlords
 claimants PD56 3–4, 4–5, 5
 evidence PD56 5–6
 possession claims online PD55B 2
 registered social P55 6, PD65 3, PAP/RA 1–3
 responses to letters of claim PAP/HD 4–5, 9
 service of notices on PD56 5

Lands Tribunal PD52 32–34, 38–40
Law of Property Act 1922 P52 9, PD52 33–34, 46–52
Law of Property Act 1925 PD40D 1, PD55 2
Law of Property Act 1969 PD2B 3, PD8 4
Law Society PD52 45–48, P67 1, 2–3
leaflets F N161A 1
Leasehold Property (Repairs) Act 1938 P56 1
Leasehold Reform Act 1967 PD2B 3, P56 2, PD56 11–12
Leasehold Reform, Housing and Urban Development Act 1993 P56 2, PD56 12–13
leasehold valuation tribunal
 transfer to PD56 13, 13
leases PD56 10, F N5A 1, F N7B 1
legacies
 interest on PD40 4
legal advice
 Competition Act 1998 A4W 12, 20
 Enterprise Act 2002 A4WEA 13
legal aid
 assessments certificates F Ex80A 1
 signing consent PD43–48 SCP F 97
 requests for detailed assessment form F N258A 1
 schedule of costs PD43–48 SCP E 91–95
 service in European Union PD6B 19
 VAT PD43–48 10
 see also **Legal Services Commission (LSC)**
Legal Aid Act 1988 PD43–48 30, 58
 costs P44 8–9
legal costs CRPD 4, 5, 5–6
Legal Help PD43–48 26–27, 27
legal professional privilege PD25 4, 19, A4WEA 13–14
legal representation P2 3, PD43–48 26–27, P45 9–12
 appeals PD52 13–14, 16–17, F N161A 1
 reserved judgments PD52 28–29

certification of bundles PD52 26–28
costs
 disallowance/reduction of PD43–48 24–26, P44 8
 fixed percentage increase P45 9–12
 personal liability PD43–48 63–64
freezing injunctions PD25 12
in-house PD22 4
small claims track PD27 1
statutory review P54 7
see also **counsel**
see also **solicitors**

legal representatives P76 *def* 2, 3, 6, 8, 9, 9, 11 *see also* **counsel**
see also **solicitors**

legal service fund *see* **Community Legal Service Fund (CLS)**

Legal Services Commission (LSC)
 alternative dispute resolution PAP/PD 3–4, PAP/DEF 3–4, PAP/PIC 4–5, PAP/RCD 9–10, PAP/PN 5, PAP/JRV 1–2, PAP/DIS 3, PAP/HD 7–12
 appeals PD52 7–8, 7–8
 certificates PD42 1–2, PD43–48 SCP F 79–85
 change of solicitor PD42 1–2
 costs P48 2
 against PD43–48 28–29, 31, P48 2
 assessment certificates PD43–48 49, F Ex80A 1
 detailed assessment PD43–48 49, 57–58, F N258A 1
 detailed procedure P47 7–8
 judicial review PAP/JRV 9
 levels of service PD43–48 27
 payable by LSC PD43–48 57–58, PD43–48 SCP C–D 79–91
 VAT PD43–48 10
 funded clients P43 *def* 1, PD43–48 31, 32, 49, 57–58, PD43–48 SCP F 97, P47 7–8
 Funding Code PD43–48 26–27
 letters before claim PAP/JRV 6
 references to the High Court PD54C 1

Legitimacy Act 1976
 allocation PD2B 4–5

letters
 of acknowledgment PAP/PN 3, PAP/DIS 11
 of administration PD57 3–4
 before claim PAP/JRV 3, 5–7
 early notification PAP/HD 2–4, 14, 26
 exhibits PD32 4
 judicial review PAP/JRV 3–7
 specimen PAP/HD 12–31, PAP/PIC 15, PAP/RCD 19–20

letters of claim
 clinical disputes PAP/RCD 7–8, 19–20
 construction and engineering disputes PAP/CED 3
 defamation PAP/DEF 2–4
 disease and illness claims PAP/DIS 5–6, 14
 housing disrepair PAP/HD 3–5, 9, 4–5
 personal injury PAP/PIC 3, 3–4, 5–6, PAP/RCD 19–20
 professional negligence PAP/PN 3
 standard format PAP/PIC 6, 9

letters of instruction to experts
 housing disrepair PAP/HD 24
 medical PAP/PIC 15

- letters of instruction to experts continued*
 - professional negligence PAP/PN 3, 4–6
- letters of request PD34 4–8, 8
 - depositions PD34 3
 - draft PD34 4
 - examination out of jurisdiction P34 5
 - Proceeds of Crime Act 2002 P34 5–6
 - for records PAP/DIS 11
 - taking of evidence PD34 8
- letters of response
 - clinical disputes PAP/RCD 8–9, 19–20
 - disease and illness claims PAP/DIS 11
 - judicial review PAP/JRV 3–4, 8
 - personal injury claims PAP/PIC 3–4, PAP/RCD 19–20
 - professional negligence PAP/PN 3–4, 4–6
- letters of settlement
 - professional negligence PAP/PN 3–6
- letting of property P55 5–8, PD55 2
- levels of service
 - LSC funding PD43–48 26–27
- levying warrants/writs S2 Or26 3, S1 PD46 1
- liability
 - additional P46 3
 - bills of costs PD43–48 SCP B 77–79
 - admission of P14 4–5
 - Convention on Limitation of Liability for Maritime Claims 1976 P61 5–6
 - costs
 - detailed assessments PD43–48 55, PD43–48 SCP B 77–79, P47 8
 - discontinuance P38 2–3
 - legal representatives PD43–48 63–64
 - solicitors PD43–48 63–64, P48 4–5
 - summary assessments PD43–48 19–20
 - denial of PAP/PIC 6
 - directors PD49 3–4
 - experts PAP/PIC 4
 - joint G 2
 - limitation of PD49 1, P61 5–6, PD61 ADM16 32–34
 - personal PD43–48 63–64, P48 4–5
 - personal injury claims PAP/PIC 3, 6, 8
 - several G 2
 - transfer of PD19 2
- Liaison Judge for the Welsh language WPD 2
- life assurance companies
 - payments into court PD37 2–3
- Life Assurance Companies (Payments into Court) Act 1896 PD37 2–3
- Lifting Operations and Lifting Equipment Regulations 1998 PAP/PIC 13
- limitation
 - of action PAP/CED 6
 - of costs P44 3, 5–6
 - disease and illness claims PAP/DIS 10
 - see also admiralty claims*, limitation
- Limitation Act 1980
 - adding/substituting parties P19 3–4
 - amendments to statements of case P17 1–2
 - construction and engineering disputes PAP/CED 6
 - experts, instructing PD35 8–10
 - Money Claims Online PD7E 3
 - possession claims online PD55B 3–4
 - starting proceedings PD7 4
- limitation periods PAP/HD *def* 11–12, G 2
 - addition/substitution of parties P19 3–4
 - amendments to statements of case P17 1–2
 - enforcement P74 11, 12, PD74B 2
 - housing disrepair PAP/HD 4, 11
 - see also time*
- limited civil restraint orders P2 *def* 2–3, PD3C 1–2, 5, N19 6
- limited liability partnerships P67 1, 3
- Limited Liability Partnerships Regulations 2001
 - insolvency IPD 1
- lists G 2
 - arbitration claims PD62 1
 - cause PD52 28–29
 - Civil Appeals List PD52 25–26
 - commercial P58 1
 - Competition Act 1998 A4W 13
 - of items A4W 21
 - by courts WPD 2
 - of creditors S2 Or39 1
 - directions on PD28 6, PD29 9
 - disclosure of documents PD31 2, PAP/PIC 10–14, F N265 1
 - Enterprise Act 2002 A4WEA 2–3
 - of items A4WEA 14
 - multi-track PD29 9
 - patents P63 3
 - special provisions PD52 26–27
 - specialist P30 3, P58 1, P60 1, P63 3
 - standard disclosure PAP/PIC 10–14, F N265 1
 - TCC PD60 4
 - see also pre-trial check lists (listing questionnaires)*
- listed buildings *see Planning (Listed Buildings and Conservation Areas) Act 1990*
- listing officers PD52 25–26, DPD 18
- listing questionnaires *see pre-trial check lists (listing questionnaires)*
- litigants
 - in person PD43–48 11, 62–63, P48 3–4
 - vexatious PD3 3
- litigation PAP/HD *def* 12
- litigation friends P2 3, P21 1–6, PD21 1
 - appointment P21 3–4, PD21 2, PD65 5
 - ceasing P21 4–5, PD21 2–3
 - certificate of suitability PD5 2
 - change of P21 4
 - children PD65 5
 - court orders PD21 2
 - without court order P21 2–3
 - courts' power to change P21 4
 - eligibility P21 2–3, PD21 1, F N235 1
 - expenses P21 5–6, PD21 7
 - necessity P21 1–2
 - personal resources PD43–48 28
- local authorities PD52 35–38, P65 2, 6
 - possession claims based on rent arrears PAP/RA 1–3
- Local Government Act 1972 PD8 4, P65 5
- Local Government (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1976 PD52 34–36, 51–56

Local Government, Planning and Land Act 1980 PD8 16
 local housing authorities PD55 4, PD65 2
 lodgement
 of probate claims P57 3, PD57 4
 request for F Form100 1
 London Local Authorities and Transport for London Act
 2003 PD75 1
 Lord Irvine of Lairg PAP/DEF 1
 Lord Woolf PAP/RCD 21, PAP/DIS 1–2, PAP/HD 1
 Lords Justice PD52 25–27, 27–29, 28–29
 loss of earnings/leave P27 –8, PD27 3
 LSC *see* **Legal Services Commission (LSC)**
 lump sums P36 3, P41 3
 Luxembourg, service to PD6B 9

Magistrates' Courts

 appeals PD52 29–31
 civil proceedings DIPD 10, DIPDw 10
 family proceedings DIPD 8–9, DIPDw 8–9
 Magistrates' Courts Act 1980 S1 Or109 2–3
 maintenance orders S2 Or27 4, 7–8
 Malta, service to PD6B 3
 management court PD19B 4
 management of cases *see* **case management**
 Management of Health and Safety at Work Regulations
 1992 PAP/PIC 11
 management receiving orders CRPD 1, 3–4, 4–5
 managing agents PD22 4
 managing judge PD19B 3–4
 Manual Handling Operations Regulations 1992 PAP/PIC
 12

Mareva injunctions *see* **freezing injunctions/orders**

maritime claims *see* **admiralty claims**

marriage

 nullity PD52 32–34, 34–36

Marshals *see* **Admiralty Marshals**

Master of the Rolls (Appeals and Applications)
 Regulations 2001 PD52 44–48

Masters

 accounts and inquiries PD40 2–3
 appeals PD52 1–4, 19–20, 24–26
 assignment of claims PD2B 3
 Chancery Masters PD4 14–17, PD39B 2, PD40D 3
 Chancery proceedings PD2B 2–3
 civil restraint orders PD3C 3
 damages PD2B 2
 default judgments P12 3
 Deputy Masters PD52 24–26
 interim remedies PD2B 1–2
 jurisdiction PD2B 1, PD63 4
 powers P2 3
 Practice Forms PD4 14
 pre-trial orders PD2B 1–2
 reserved judgments PD40E 1
 Solicitors Act 1974 P67 2–3, PD67 2
 short-warned list PD52 25–27
 transfer between PD2B 3
 vacations PD39B 2
 Matrimonial and Family Proceedings Act 1984 P2 1–2
 Matrimonial Causes Act 1973
 allocation PD2B 4–5

 legitimation S2 Or27 1–2

 maintenance orders S2 Or27 7, 8

Matrimonial Homes Acts 1967 & 1983 PD55 2–3

matrimonial proceedings P2 2

mediation PD26B 1–2, PD43–48 26–27, PAP/PD 3–4,
 PAP/DEF 4, PAP/PIC 4, PAP/RCD 9–10, PAP/PN 5,
 PAP/JRV 1–2, PAP/DIS 3, PAP/HD 7–8

mediators' charges PD26B 2

Medical Act 1983 PD52 33–35, 41–45

medical examinations PD65 2

medical experts PAP/PIC 4, 7, 15 *see also* **experts**

medical negligence *see* **clinical disputes**

medical practitioners PD65 1

medical records PAP/PIC 7

medical reports

 bail application PD65 2

 personal injury claims PAP/PIC 4, 8

 protected parties PD21 2

medicinal product regulations P63 2

Medicines Act 1968 PD52 34–36, 41–45

Member States PD6B 1, P12 6

 evidence P34 8–9, PD34 5–7, 9

 service of documents PD6B 13

see also **European Community (EC)**

members (company)

 application not to circulate members' statements
 PD49 3

members of armed forces

 service on PD6 2, 4–7

membership organisations P43 *def* 2, P45 7–8, 12

Mental Capacity Act 2005 P2 1–2, P21 1, PD23B 1,
 PD52 42–43, PD57 5

Mental Health Act 1983 PD8 4, 13–14

 allocation PD2B 2

 appeals PD52 45–51

 litigation friends PD21 1

 medical examinations and reports PD 65 1–2

Mental Health Review Tribunal

 appeals PD52 33–35, 45–51

Mercantile Courts P59 1–3, PD59 1–5

 acknowledgment of service P59 2

 admissions P59 3, PD59 2

 application of CPR P59 1

 applications PD59 1, 4, 4

 case management P59 3, PD59 2–3

 information sheets PD59 6

Civil Procedure Rules P59 1

 claim forms P59 2

 competition law claims COMPPD 1–2

 default judgments P59 2–3, PD59 2

 defence and reply P59 3

 general PD59 1

 interpretation P59 1

 judgments P59 3, PD59 4–5

 jurisdiction disputes P59 2

 orders P59 3, PD59 4–5

 particulars of claim P59 2

 pre-trial check lists/questionnaires PD59 3–4, 10

 pre-trial reviews PD59 3–4

 standard directions PD59 8

 starting proceedings PD59 1

Mercantile Courts continued

statements of case P59 3
time limit variations PD59 2
transfer of proceedings P30 3, P59 1–2, PD59 1–2,
COMPPD 1–2
Merchant Shipping Act 1995 P61 1, PD52 33–35, 41–44,
PD61 3, 5, 6–7 *see also* **admiralty claims**
Merchant Shipping (Liner Conferences) Act 1982 PD74 4
applications for registration PD74 4–5
exercise of powers PD74 4
register of recommendations PD74 5
registration orders PD74 5
mergers, European companies PD49 5–6, PD52 50–55
merit
applications without P3 3, PD3C 1–10, P23 3, P52 5
mesne landlords PD56 6
mesothelioma claims PD3D 1–3
case management conference PD3D 2
compliance with pre-action protocols PD3D 3
definitions PD3D 1
evidence by deposition PD3D 3
scope of application of Rules PD3D 1
show cause procedure PD3D 2–3
starting proceedings PD3D 1
trial date PD3D 3
urgent claims PD3D 2
messaging service PD55B 5
midwives *see* **Nurses, Midwives and Health Visitors Act 1997**
Mines (Working Facilities and Support) Act 1966 PD8 4,
10–12
Ministers
appeals PD52 29–31, 31–33
minors *see* **children**
miscellaneous
applications PD23 6
evidence rules P33 1–4
fixed costs P45 5
miscellaneous provisions
hearings P39 1–2, PD39 1
interpretation P39 1
land P56 2, PD56 10–13
payments into court P37 1, PD37 1–5
misconduct
costs PD43–48 22
court's power PD43–48 22, P44 7
vexatious litigants PD3 3
Mobile Homes Act 1983 PD55 1
model forms PD43–48 SCP A–D 71–91 *see also* **forms**
models
patents PD63 4
use as evidence P33 2–3
modifications P76 3–4, 5, 6–7 *see also* **amendments**
money P21 5, PD21 5, P45 3–4, P72 4–5 *see also*
attachment of earnings
see also **costs**
see also **creditors**
see also **debtors**
see also **fees**
see also **HM Revenue and Customs**
see also **payments**

see also **payments into court**
see also **payments out of court**
see also **taxation**

Money Claims Online PD7E 1–5
acknowledgment of service PD7E 3
admission PD7E 3
counterclaims PD7E 4
defence PD7E 3–4
judgments PD7E 4–5
payments PD7E 1
records PD7E 5
responses PD7E 3
security PD7E 1
signatures PD7E 4
starting PD7E 2
statements of truth PD7E 4
transfer to home court PD7E 5
warrants PD7E 4–5
money judgments
county court certificates P74 8–9
enforcement of PD63 4, PD70 1–3, P74 8, 8–9, PD74 1,
S1 Or45 1
months P2 *def* 5
moral rights PD63 7
mortgages P55 *def* 2, PD55 2–4, PD55B 2, F N7 1, F
N11M 1, F N120 1 *see also* **possession claims**
Mortgaging of Aircraft Order 1972 PD8 4, 12
Motor Insurers Bureau Agreement P25 5
motor vehicles P45 *def* 7 *see also* **road traffic accidents**
(RTAs)
multi-party disputes
professional negligence PAP/PN 7–8
multi-track P29 1–3, PD29 1, PAP/HD *def* 11
allocation P29 1, PD26 3–4, 8–9, P45 10, P63 1–2,
P65 7
appeals PD52 1–4
appellant's notice form F N161 1, F N161A 1
alternative dispute resolution (ADR) PD29 4
case management PD26 8–9, P29 1, PD29 1–8, 5–6, 7–8
Civil Trial Centre PD29 9
conferences P29 1–2, PD29 5–6
failure to comply PD29 7–8
general provisions PD29 2–3
Royal Courts of Justice PD29 1–2
variation of timetable P29 2
demotion claims PD26 8, P65 7–8, 8
directions
allocation PD29 3–5
failure to comply with PD29 7–8
on listing PD29 9
variation of PD29 6–7
disqualification proceedings DPD 1, 7
estimates of costs PD43–48 11–12
personal injury claims PAP/PIC 2
pre-trial check lists (listing questionnaires) P29 2,
PD29 8
pre-trial reviews P29 1–2, 2–3
scope P29 1
timetable P29 3
trials P29 3, PD29 9
multiple claimants P19 1–11, PD43–48 36

N forms PD3C N19–19B 6–10, PD4 1–14, DPD 18–37
names
 business PD7 5, PD16 1–2
 on claim forms PD16 1–2
 defendants' PD10 2
 legal representatives' PD25 12
 pseudonyms CRPD 2
National Assembly for Wales DIPD *def* 1, 5, 12–15,
 DIPDw *def* 1, 5–6, 12–15, PAP/HD 7–8
 notices DIPD 1, 3–5, 12–14, DIPDw 1, 4–5, 12–14
national competition authorities PD52 39–41, 40–42,
 COMPPD 1, 2–3
National Courts
 preliminary rulings PD68 2
national creditor code PD7C *def* 1
National Debt Act 1870 PD23B 2
National Health Service Act 1977 PD52 34–36, 50
National Health Service and Community Care Act 1990
 PAP/RA 2
National Insurance Contributions PD7D 1
national security
 Race Relations Act 1976 PRDPD 2–3
Nationality Directorate PAP/JRV 6
Nationality, Immigration and Asylum Act 2002
 PD52 37–38, P54 6–12, PD54B 1–2
Naval Secretary PD6 5
negligence *see* **clinical disputes**
negligence *see* **construction and engineering disputes**
negligence *see* **disease and illness claims**
negligence *see* **personal injury claims**
negligence *see* **professional negligence**
negotiations PAP/PD 3–4, PAP/DEF 4, PAP/PIC 4, PAP/
 RCD 9–10, PAP/PN 5, PAP/JRV 1–2, PAP/DIS 3, PAP/
 HD 7–8
Netherlands, service to PD6B 10
NHS Complaints Procedure PAP/RCD 9–10
NIA 1998 PD54 2, DIDP 1, 1
Noise at Work Regulations 1989 PAP/PIC 13–14
non-attendance at hearings PD25 6, P27 3–4, PD27 2–3
non-compliance
 with judgments/orders PD40B 4
 with protocols PAP/PD 2, PAP/PIC 1–2, 3
 with provision of document bundles PD52 24–26,
 27–29
 by receivers P69 3
non-contentious business agreements PD67 1
non-contentious probate proceedings P2 2, PD57 1, 3
non-disclosure
 Part 36 offers/payments P52 6
non-electronic means of service PD6 1
non-funded parties PD43–48 *def* 28
non-money judgments P74 8, 9, PD74 1
non-notification
 certificate F N165 1
non-parties
 enforcement of judgments/orders P70 2
 interim remedies P25 4
 service on P20 5
 supply of court documents to P5 5, PD5 3
non-payment
 fees P3 4–6, PD3B 1

 fines S2 Or34 1
non-protocol cases
 pre-action behaviour PAP/PD 2–4
non-service of documents PD5 2, P6 7, PD6B 27–28
 notice of P6 7
Northampton County Court PD7C 1, 3
Northern Ireland
 certificates PD74 1
 Criminal Justice (Confiscation) (Northern Ireland)
 Order 1990 S1 Or115 1, 8
 money judgment enforcement PD74 1
 proceedings pending PD6B 1–2
 service of documents PD6B 3
 Terrorism Act 2000 S1 Or115 10
Northern Ireland Act (NIA) 1998 PD54 2, DIPD 1, 1
Norway, service to PD6B 10
notarial acts/instruments P32 5
notes of hearings PD25 6
notes of proceedings PD23 4
notices PAP/HD *def* 12
 administration of trusts PD64B 1–2
 admiralty PD61 ADM6 20, ADM16 32–34
 amount due PD75 *def* 2
 appeals PD5 2, P52 4, PD52 14–15, 40–42, P76 5–6
 arbitration claims P62 3–4
 attachment of earnings S2 Or27 4–5
 of cesser S2 Or27 5
 Attorney General DIPD 3–5, 12, DIPDw 4–5, 12
 bankruptcy restrictions orders IPD 14, 15
 bills of costs F N252 1
 change PD5 2
 of solicitor P42 1, F N434 1
 commencement of assessment
 costs PD43–48 44, F N252 1
 competition cases COMPPD 2
 copies P23 2–3
 Court Funds Office instruction F N243B 1
 delaying PD19C 1
 devolution issues DIPD 3–6, 12–14, DIPDw 4–6, 12–14
 discontinuance PD5 2, P38 2, F N279 1
evidence
 to admit facts P32 5, F N266 1
 hearsay P33 1–2
filing P20 2–3, PD52 16–18
funding of case PD5 2, F N251 1
goods removed S2 Or26 4
landlord and tenant PD56 9
levy S2 Or26 3
of intention COMPPD 2
interpleader S2 Or33 1
National Assembly for Wales DIPD 3–5, 12, 13–14,
 DIPDw 4–5, 12, 13–14
non-service PD5 2, P6 7
objections by creditors S2 Or39 2
payments into court F N242A 1, F N243A/F201 1
penal PD40B 4
of proceedings COMPPD 2
to prove documents at trial F N268 1
provisional assessment F N253 1
receipt of (EC) PD6B 27
referral to mediation PD26B 1

notices continued

registration of
 confiscation and forfeiture S1 Or115 6–7
 Terrorism Act 2000 S1 Or115 10–11
retransmission of requests/documents (EC) PD6B 25
return of documents (EC) PD6B 25
seizure S1 Or17 1
service P20 2–3, PD55B 6
 of copies P23 2–3, PD52 39–41
 on partners F N218 1
setting aside P38 4–5
to show cause S2 Or34 1
stop notices P73 6–7, PD73 2
striking out PD3B 1, P52 4–5
to tenants PD55 4
third party debt orders PD72 1
writs of habeas corpus S1 Or54 2, S1 PD54 1
see also **admissions**, notices
see also **appellants' notices**
see also **applications**, notices
see also **respondents' notices**
notification
 certificate F N165 1
 foreign court payment S2 Or26 4, Or28 3–4
 of outcome of service P6 7
 personal injury claims PAP/PIC 3
Nuclear Installations Act 1965 PD6B 3
nullity of marriage PD52 32–34, 34–36
Nurses, Midwives and Health Visitors Act 1997
 PD52 34–36, 41–45
Nursing and Midwifery Order 2001 PD52 41–45

oaths
 administration PD32 3–4
 substantiating PD65 1, 6
 verification S2 Or39 1
objections
 to accounts PD40 1–2
 by creditors S2 Or39 3
 to experts PAP/PIC 7
 to jurisdiction PAP/CED 3–4
 to mediation PD26B 1, 2
 to questions in depositions PD34 2–3
 by Secretary of State P76 10–11
observations PD52 39–41, COMPPD 2
obtaining records
 clinical disputes PAP/RCD 6–7, 12–13
 disease and illness claims PAP/DIS 4–5, 11
 further information P18 1
occupational records PAP/DIS 4–5, 11
offers of amends PD53 2–3
offers to settle P36 1–8, PD36 1–2, PD36B 1–3
 acceptance P36 4–6, PD36 1, F N243A/F201 1
 appeals P52 6
 application for permission to withdraw PD36 1
 clarification P36 4
 content of offer P36 1–2
 costs consequences P36 5–7
 deduction of benefits P36 8
 defendants' offers P36 2–3, 6
 disclosure P36 7

disease and illness claims PAP/DIS 9–10
form of offer P36 1–2
future pecuniary loss P36 3
interest P36 2
non-disclosure of P52 6
periodical payments P36 3
permission of the court PD36B 1
personal injury claims P36 3, PAP/PIC 8
remaining open for acceptance PD36B 2
without prejudice PD43–48 55–56, P47 9
provisional damages P36 3–4
restriction on disclosure P36 7
scope P36 1
Office for Harmonisation in the Internal Market (EC)
 P63 2, PD63 6, 8
office holders IPD 1
office hours PD2 1–2
Office of Fair Trading PD16 7, PD52 39–41, 42–45, A4W
 1, A4WEA 1–15, COMPPD 1, 2, DPD 1, 11, 12, 13
officers
 appropriate PD74B 2
 army PD6 6
 Chancery Listing Officers DPD 15
 Consular Officers PD61 ADM6 20
 court P2 *def* 2–3
 administration orders S2 Or39 1–2
 and appeals PD52 5–6
 applications, traffic enforcement PD75 4
 authorised court officers P43 *def* 1, PD43–48 56
 certificates PD32 7–8
 costs PD43–48 41–42, 56
 default of payment S2 Or39 4–5
 enforcements S1 Or17 1, Or45 1, S2 Or16 1
 powers P3 2–3, P47 2
 rates of payment P14 6
 traffic enforcement P75 3, 4, PD75 3, 4
 environmental health PAP/HD 7–8
 listing DPD 15
 registration PD52 57
 relevant enforcement P70 *def* 2, 3, S1 Or45 *def* 1
 relevant law P76 *def* 1–3, 8
 returning PD8 13
 Royal Navy PD6 5
offices PD2 1
official capacity of parties PD43–48 28
official copies PD74B 2, 2, G 2
official receivers IPD 13, DPD 2, 1
Official Solicitor P21 6, PD65 5, S1 Or79 2
OFT *see* **Office of Fair Trading**
oil pollution compensation fund and supplementary fund
 PD61 6–7
Olympic Association Right (Infringement Proceedings)
 Regulation 1995 PD63 9
Olympic symbols PD63 7, 9
ombudsmen PAP/JRV 1–2, PAP/HD 7–8
online
 filing PD5B 2–3, PD52 22–23
 service PD5B 2–3, PD52 22–23
 signatures PD7E 4
 see also **electronic transmission**
open court statements PD53 4

open material P76 *def* 2, 11–12
 opening hours
 District Registries PD2 1–2
 openness
 disease and illness claims PAP/DIS 3–4
 opposed claims PD26 6–7, P56 *def* 2, 2, PD56 5, 6
 opposing bankruptcy restrictions orders IPD 14
 Opticians Act 1989 PD52 33–35, 41–45
 oral evidence P65 4, PD65 4, P76 9
 oral observations PD52 39–41, COMPPD 2
 orders PD40B 1–6
 access to PD54B 1
 accounts and inquiries PD40 1, 2–3
 administration P64 1
 against
 Crown P66 2
 agreed PD52 28–29
 agreed final PD54 5
 Agricultural Holdings Act 1986 S2 Or44 1
 allocation questionnaires PD26B 2
 anti-social behaviour PD2B 3–4, P65 2, 8–9
 appeal bundles PD52 9–11
 appeals P40 2
 appellate court S2 Or22 3
 application notices PD65 5
 bankruptcy restrictions IPD 13
 certificates of S2 Or22 1
 civil restraint P2 2–3, P3 7, PD3C 1–10
 Commercial Court P58 4, PD58 5
 concertina orders IPD 12
 conditional PD52 34–36
 consent P60 2
 control P76 3
 copies of PD5 2
 correction of errors P40 5, PD40B 2–3
 cross-examination P32 3
 cross-judgments S2 Or22 2–3
 delaying notice PD19C 1
 for delivery-up PD25 5–6, PD63 9
 demotion P65 6–8
 destruction PD63 9
 for detailed assessment P21 5, PD67 2
 disclosure of documents P31 6, CRPD 9–10
 disqualification DPD *def* 1, 9
 drawing up P40 2, PD40B 1, PD67 2, IPD 4
 drinking banning P65 2, 10–12, PD65 6
 examination of deponents F N21 1
 experts PD35 3
 external CRPD 2, 6–7
 fast track P54 *def* 9, PD54B 1
 fees P3 5–6
 filing P40 2, PD40B 1
 fixing time for act to be done S1 Or45 3
 High Court PD40B 5
 House of Lords PD40B 5
 inconsistent with CPR PD51 3
 information recording/giving S2 Or25 1–2
 on initiative of court P3 2–3
 injunctions PD25 7–16, F N16 1
 insolvency proceedings IPD 1, 4–5, IPD PDIP 32–34
 without attendance IPD 12–13
 bankruptcy restrictions IPD 13
 drawing up IPD 4
 interest P40 4
 interim possession P55 8–11
 interim receiving CRPD 1, 3–5, 6, 6
 International Criminal Court orders S1 Or115 11–12
 interpleader proceedings S2 Or33 1, 3–4
 judgment creditors P73 1–7
 judgment debtors P71 1–3, PD71 1, P72 1–5
 judgment summonses S2 Or28 3
 Landlord and Tenant Act 1987 PD56 8–9
 litigation friends P21 3–4
 management receiving CRPD 1
 Mercantile Courts P59 3, PD59 4–5
 Merchant Shipping (Liner Conferences) Act 1982
 PD74 5
 money payment PD70 1–3
 non-compliance with PD40B 4
 parenting P65 2, 12–13, PD65 6
 partnerships PD70 3
 payments into court P37 1, PD37 1
 permission to appeal PD52 9–11, 14–16
 possession P55 8, F N136 1
 prevention of terrorism S1 Or115 9, 11, 11
 private sale S2 Or26 4–5
 Production Centre officers PD7C 3
 property freezing CRPD 1, 3–5, 6, 6
 prospective costs PD64 2
 protecting District Judge S2 Or33 1
 provisional damages PD41 1–2
 publication of judgment PD63 9
 quashing PD8 16–17, P54 6
 Queen's Bench Division P40 2
 receivers P66 2, P69 1–2, 4, 4
 reconsideration P54 *def* 7, 7–8, 11
 recording/giving information S2 Or25 1–2
 recovery orders CRPD 1, 2, 6
 of reference to European Court P68 1
 registration of PD74 5, S1 Or115 10, 11, 12
 release of person restrained S1 Or54 1–2
 requiring act to be done PD40B 4
 road traffic debts P75 *def* 1–2
 rules P40 1–6
 for sale
 form PD73 4
 goods S1 Or17 4
 other than by auction S1 Or47 2–3
 ships PD61 ADM14 28–30
 serious crime prevention P77 1–2, PD77 1–2
 appeals PD52 44
 claim form PD77 1
 discharge P77 1, PD77 1–2
 interpretation of Rules P77 1
 scope of Rules P77 1
 starting application P77 1
 third party representations P77 1, PD77 1
 variation P77 1, PD77 1–2
 where to make application P77 1–2, PD77 2
 set-off S2 Or22 2–3
 setting aside PD24 3, P27 4–5, PD30 1, P40 4, P55 11,
 P70 3

orders continued

settlement on behalf of child/protected party F N292 1
solicitors P40 3, P42 2, PD42 2
standard requirements P40 1–2
stop orders P73 5–6, PD73 1
summary judgments PD24 3
supply of court documents P5 2–3
suspension P65 6, PD65 2–3
taking effect PD40 1–4
TCC P60 2
Terrorism Act 2000 S1 Or115 9, 11, 11
third party debt P66 2, P72 1–5, PD72 1–3, F N349 1
time for complying with P40 4–5
transfer P30 2, PD30 1
variation of payment S2 Or22 1–2
see also **administration orders**
see also **applications**, orders
see also **attachment of earnings**, orders
see also **charging orders**
see also **civil recovery**, orders
see also **committal**
see also **confiscation and forfeiture**, orders
see also **consent orders**
see also **costs**, orders
see also **discharge of orders**
see also **enforcement**, judgments/orders
see also **judgments**
see also **freezing injunctions/orders**
see also **interim injunctions/orders**
see also **interim possession orders (IPO)**
see also **restraint orders**
see also **searches**, orders
see also **service**, orders
see also **third party debt orders**
see also **variation**, orders
Orders in Council S1 Or115 7
organisations
 international P12 4–5
original documents PD52 27–29
Osteopaths Act 1993 PD52 33–35, 41–45
out of pocket expenses PAP/HD DEF 12
overriding objective P1 1–2, P76 2
overseas principals P6 8–9
Overseas Territories
 service of documents PD6B 3

parentage
 scientific tests PD23B 1
parenting orders P65 2, 12–13, PD65 6
parking *see* **traffic enforcement**
Part 7 procedure *see* **starting claims/proceedings**
Part 8 procedure *see* **alternative (Part 8) procedure**
Part 20 procedure *see* **additional claims**
 see **counterclaims**
Part 23 procedure PD3C 5, P66 3, P67 2, 3, PD67 2,
 P74 12, 12, P76 3, DPD 9
Part 36 offers *see* **offers to settle**
Part 36 payments *see* **payments into court**
Part 55 procedure *see* **possession claims**
part owners P40 5
part payments S2 Or28 3–4

part warrants of execution S2 Or28 4
particulars of claims
 Commercial Court P58 2
 Consumer Credit Act 1974 PD7B 3–4
 demotion claims P65 7, PD65 3, F N122 1
 fatal accident claims PD16 3
 Mercantile Courts P59 2
 new tenancies PD56 3–4
 personal injury PD16 3
 possession P55 3, PD55 4
 claims online PD55B 2
 mortgaged residential premises F N120 1
 rented residential premises F N119–119A 1
 trespassers F N121 1
 responding to P9 1
 service on defence P7 3
 starting proceedings P7 2, 3
 statements of case P16 3, PD16 2–5
 suspension claims PD65 3
parties
 absence of P23 3
 acting in person PD52 25–27
 addition and substitution of P19 2–4, PD19 1–3,
 PD20 3, 3–4
 additional P20 2
 application of CPR PD51 5
 breaches of undertakings S2 Or29 2
 civil restraint orders P3 7, PD3C 1–5
 Commissioners for HM Revenue and Customs P19 3
 companies PD49 3
 Consumer Credit Act 1974 PD7B 5
 deceased P19 6
 description S2 Or25 1
 disclosure of identity PD5 2
 disobedient S1 Or45 4
 documents P5 2–3, P6 4, P31 3
 duties P1 1–2
 fast track P28 2, PD28 5
 in fiduciary capacity PD43–48 28
 freezing injunctions PD25 10–11
 human rights P19 3, PD19 2–3
 judicial review PD54 2
 in mediation pilot scheme PD26B 1, 2
 multi-track P29 2, PD29 8
 multiple P19 2–4
 names PD16 1–2
 new PD5 1
 non-attendance at hearings P27 3–4, PD27 2–3
 not ascertained P19 5
 official capacity PD43–48 28
 in principal proceedings P65 8–9
 protected *see* **protected parties**
 relevant P76 *def* 2
 removal of PD19 2
 representative P19 4–10, PD43–48 28
 restraint orders S1 PD115 2, 4–10
 sanctions P3 6–7
 service on P6 4, P40 3
 small claims track P27 3–4, PD27 2–3
 solicitors P42 2, PD42 2
 third parties S1 PD115 2

parties continued

- in titles of proceedings PD20 2
- variation of time limits P2 5
- wrongful interference with goods P19 4
- see also* **group litigation**
- see also* **third party debt orders**
- partly discontinued proceedings P38 2
- partners PD43–48 *def* 26
 - acknowledgment of service PD10 1
 - applications PD73 2–3
 - claim forms PD7 4
 - names PD7 4–5
 - business PD7 5
 - service on PD6 2
 - statements of truth PD22 2
- Partnership Act 1890 PD73 2–3
- partnerships
 - attachment of debts PD72 2
 - claims by and against PD7 4
 - insolvency proceedings IPD 1
 - judgments or orders PD70 3
 - limited liability PD49 1
 - membership statements PD7 4–5
 - names PD7 4–5, PD16 1–2
 - regulations IPD 1
 - statements of truth PD22 3
- passwords PD55B 1, 4
- patents P63 1–6, PD63 1–9, 9
 - allocation P63 1–2
 - apparatus PD63 4
 - appeals PD52 32–34, 34–37, P63 6, PD63 9
 - case management P63 3, PD63 1–2
 - claims P63 3, PD63 1–7
 - Community design court PD63 6
 - Comptroller-General of Patents, Designs and Trade Marks PD52 35–37, P63 2, 4–5, PD63 5, 6, 9
 - defence and reply P63 3
 - determination of application/question P63 4–5
 - disclosure P63 3–4, PD63 2–3
 - employee compensation applications P63 5, PD63 5–6
 - European Community designs PD63 6
 - European Council regulations P63 2, PD63 7
 - European Patent Office P34 8, PD63 6
 - experiments PD63 4
 - final orders PD63 9
 - Grounds of Invalidity PD63 5
 - infringement P63 4, PD63 4–5
 - inspection P63 3–4, PD63 2–3
 - judges P63 *def* 2, 3
 - jurisdiction of Masters PD63 4
 - models PD63 4
 - Office for Harmonisation in the Internal Market P63 2, PD63 6, 8
 - passing off PD63 7
 - Reading Guide PD63 3–4
 - registers P63 2, PD63 6
 - registrars P63 2
 - revocation of PD52 34–37
 - scientific advisers PD63 2
 - short applications PD63 3
 - specialist lists P63 3

- specification amendment P63 4, PD63 5
- Supreme Court Act 1981 P63 1–2, PD63 2
- trial timetable PD63 3–4
- validity P63 4, PD63 4–5
- Patents Act 1977 P34 8, P63 1–6, 4, PD63 1–9
- Patents County Court P63 *def* 2, 2–3, 3, 5, PD63 1–7
- Patents Court P63 *def* 2, 2–3, 3, 6
 - appeals PD52 35–37, 35–37
- Patents (Supplementary Protection Certificates for Medicinal Products) Regulations 1992 P63 2
- Patents (Supplementary Protection Certificates for Plant Protection Products) Regulations 1996 P63 2
- Patents (Supplementary Protection Certificates) Rules 1997 P63 2
- paying party P43 *def* 1
- payments
 - of amount claimed P15 2–3
 - attachment of earnings S2 Or27 5, 9–10
 - certificates PD43–48 SCP F 97
 - compensation PD40B 3
 - consolidated orders S2 Or27 9–10
 - continuity of P41 4, PD41B 1
 - of costs writs S1 Or47 1
 - Court of Protection PD21 6–7
 - of debts PD70 3
 - default S2 Or39 4–5
 - discharge S2 Or28 4
 - as earnings S2 Or27 5
 - enforcement P70 1–3, PD70 1–3, S1 Or45 1, Or47 1
 - of fees PD7E 1
 - foreign court S2 Or26 4, Or28 4
 - foreign currency PD40B 4
 - imprisonment of debtors S2 Or28 3–4
 - instalments PD40B 5, S2 Or26 1
 - part S2 Or22 3–4
 - rates of P14 6, PD14 2–3
 - receivers P69 2–3, PD69 3
 - requests for F N243A/F201 1
 - time for P14 5–6, PD14 2
 - variation S2 Or22 1–2
 - see also* **interim payments**
 - see also* **non-payment**
 - see also* **periodical payments**
- payments into court P36 1–8, PD36B 1–3, P37 1, PD37 1–5
 - acceptance P36 4–6
 - costs consequences P36 7
 - deduction of benefits P36 8
 - defence of tender P37 1
 - disclosure P36 7
 - under enactments P37 1
 - interest P36 2
 - interpleader proceedings S2 Or33 3
 - landlord and tenant claims PD56 9
 - life assurance companies PD37 2–3
 - made before 6th April 2007 PD36B 1–2
 - miscellaneous provisions P37 1, PD37 1–5
 - non-disclosure of P52 6
 - notices PD5 2, F N242A 1, F N243A/F201 1
 - offers made before commencement of proceedings PD36B 2

- payments into court continued*
 - offers remaining open for acceptance PD36B 2
 - orders P37 1, PD37 1
 - permission of the court PD36B 1
 - personal injury claims P36 3
 - provisional damages P36 3–4
 - request for lodgment F Form100 1
 - set-off cross-judgments S2 Or22 2–3
 - third party debt orders P72 4–5
 - transfer of control of P30 3
 - Trustee Act 1925 PD37 3–4
 - trustees PD37 4
 - vehicular access PD37 4
- payments out of court PD36B 1–2, PD37 1–2
 - admiralty claims P61 8
 - children PD21 7–8
 - trustees PD37 4
- penal notices PD40B 4
- penal provisions S2 Or34 1–2
- penalties
 - contempt of court PD32 8–9, S1 PD52 6
 - enforcement S2 Or44 1
 - failure to verify statements PD22 5
 - recovery of income tax PD7D 1
 - statements of truth PD22 5, PD32 8–9
 - taxes and duties P66 2
- pending claims
 - interpleader proceedings S2 Or33 2–3
- Pension Schemes Act 1993 PD52 34–35, 46–52
- Pensions Act 1995 PD52 33–35, 46–52
- Pensions Appeal Tribunal Act 1943 PD52 34–35, 35–38, 42–46
- percentage increase P43 *def* 2, P44 8, P45 9–12, 13–15
- performance
 - rights PD63 7
- periodical payments PD29 3, P36 3, P41 *def* 2–3, 2–4, PD41B 1–2, PD52 21–23
- permission
 - to act DPD 10, 10, 16–17
 - and additional claims P20 2–3, PD20 1
 - to amend statements of case P17 1–2, PD17 1–2
 - bankruptcy petitions S2 Or39 4
 - to bid for land PD40D 2
 - charity proceedings P64 2–3, PD64 3–4
 - to counterclaim P20 2
 - derivative claims P19 8–9, PD19C 2
 - discontinuance P38 2
 - disqualification of directors DPD 9
 - evidence DPD 11
 - issuing of warrants S2 Or26 2–3
 - to join child to proceedings PD65 5
 - judge's PD3C 1, 2, 4
 - judicial review P3 3, P54 3, PD54 3
 - immigration and asylum cases PD54 5
 - service P6 10–13
 - see also* **appeals**, permission
- personal injury claims P2 *def* 2–3, PAP/PD 1, PAP/PIC 1–16
 - damages P36 3, P41 2–4
 - special PAP/HD 28, PAP/DIS 8, PAP/PIC 7–8
 - defence PD16 6–7
 - disclosure PAP/PIC 2–3, 3–4, 10–14
 - documents PAP/PIC 6–7
 - early issue PAP/PIC 3
 - early notification PAP/PIC 3
 - expert evidence PAP/PIC 2–3
 - experts PAP/PIC 4
 - medical PAP/PIC 4, 7, 15
 - fast track PAP/PIC 2, 10–14
 - forms PAP/RCD 17, 18
 - guidance notes PAP/PIC 2–5
 - highway tripping claims PAP/PIC 10
 - hospital records PAP/RCD 12–13
 - letters of claim PAP/PIC 3, 3–4, 5–6, 9, PAP/RCD 19–20
 - letters of response PAP/PIC 3–4, PAP/RCD 19–20
 - liability PAP/PIC 3, 6
 - medical reports PAP/PIC 4
 - offers to settle P36 3
 - particulars PD16 2–3
 - regulations PAP/PIC 10–14
 - rehabilitation PAP/PIC 7–8, 16
 - resolution of issues PAP/PIC 8
 - road traffic accidents PAP/PIC 10
 - standard disclosure lists PAP/PIC 10–14
 - statements of truth PD22 1
 - stocktake PAP/PIC 5
 - workplace claims PAP/PIC 11–14
 - see also* **clinical disputes**
 - see also* **disease and illness claims**
 - see also* **future pecuniary loss**
 - see also* **periodical payments**
- personal insolvency IPD 5–16
 - appeals IPD 16–21
 - concertina orders IPD 12
 - distribution of business IPD 5–6
 - extension of hearing date IPD 10
 - orders without attendance IPD 12–13
 - petitions IPD 8
 - statutory demands IPD 6–8
 - proof of service IPD 9–10
 - service abroad IPD 6
 - setting aside IPD 8–9
 - see also* **bankruptcy**
 - see also* **insolvency proceedings**
- personal liability PD43–48 63–64, P48 4–5
- Personal Protective Equipment at Work Regulations 1992 PAP/PIC 11–12
- personal representatives
 - costs PD43–48 62, P48 2
 - inheritance claims PD57 5
 - removal and substitution in probate claims P57 5–6, PD57 4–5
- personal service P6 3, P65 5–6, PD65 5, F N218 1
 - on crown P6 3
 - on partners PD6 2, F N218 1
- persons
 - acquitted S1 Or116 2
 - arrested P65 4–5, 10
 - business names PD7 5
 - discharge from custody S2 Or29 3
 - exclusion from certain proceedings PRDPD 2–3

persons continued

out of jurisdiction PD25 10, P34 5

petitions

bankruptcy S2 Or39 4, IPD 10–12

extension of hearing dates IPD 10

personal insolvency IPD 8

service PD6B 4

winding up IPD 2–3, 3, 5

Pharmacy Act 1954 PD52 34–35, 41–45

photographs

use as evidence P33 2–3

pilot schemes

county courts PD65 5

to join children to proceedings PD65 5

mediation PD26B 1–2

and transitional arrangements P51 1

places of service P6 4

planning

environmental harm PD8 4, 14–15

Planning (Hazardous Substances) Act PD8 4, 14–15

Planning (Listed Buildings and Conservation Areas) Act

1990 PD8 4, 14–15, P52 9, PD52 34–36, 49–50, 51

plans

use as evidence P33 2–3

plant varieties PD63 7

pleadings

closing on or after 26 April 1999 PD51 4–5

point of contact

housing disrepair claims PAP/HD 11

points of dispute

computer disks PD43–48 46

costs PD43–48 45–46, 50

precedents PD43–48 SCP G 97–99

detailed assessments P47 4

police P65 4–5, 10

Police and Justice Act 2006 P65 5–6

police stations P65 4, 4–5

Portugal, service to PD6B 10

possession claims P55 1–11, PD55 1, F N5 1

allocation PD26 6–7, 7, P55 4–5

assured shorthold tenancies/accelerated possession

P55 5–8, F N5B–5C 1

guidance notes F N5C 1

charging orders PD55 5–6

Consumer Credit Act 1974 PD55 3, 5

defendant's response P55 4, 7, F N7 1, F N11B–M 1

demoted tenancies PD55 2, PD65 4–5

demotion claims P55 2, PD55 2, P65 6

electronic issue P55 5

enforcement PD55 5, S1 Or45 1–2

general rules P55 2–5, PD55 1

hearings P55 4, PD55 4

dates P55 3, PD55 4

Housing Act 1985 PD55 6–7

Housing Act 1988 P55 2, 6, 7–8

interpretation P55 2

land P40 6, S1 Or47 1–2, Or115 1

recovery P45 3, 4–5, PD55 5, S1 Or45 1–2

Mobile Homes Act 1983 PD55 1

mortgages P55 2, PD55 2–4, F N120 1

orders fixing date for possession PD55 6–7

particulars P55 3, PD55 2, F N119–121 1

for rent arrears PAP/RA 1–3

residential property PD55 2, F N119 1

guidance notes F N119A 1

scope P55 2

starting P55 2–3, PD55 1–2

statements of case PD16 1

trespassers P55 2, 3, 3, 4, PD55 1, 4, F N121 1

warrants S2 Or24 1, Or26 1–6

writs of possession F N293A 1

see also **interim possession orders (IPO)**

see also **possession claims online (PCOL)**

see also **suspension claims**

possession claims online (PCOL) PD55B 1–7

applications PD55B 5–6

communication with court PD55B 5

defence PD55B 4

fees PD55B 2

security PD55B 1

signatures PD55B 5

starting PD55B 2–4

statements of truth PD55B 4–5

warrants PD55B 6–7

website PD55B 1

postcodes P6 3, PD16 1, 6, PD23 1, PD55B 2, 4

postal packets P19 6

postal service P6 7

postal services P6 3–4, 5–6, P55 6–7, P75 6

Postal Services Act 2000 P19 6

powers *see* **courts**, powers

powers of arrest P65 3–4, 4, 5–6, PD65 1, 2, F N110A 1

Practice Forms PD4 17–22, G 2

pre-action

admissions P14 2

applications PD23 2

behaviour in non-protocol cases PAP/PD 2–4

Legal Help PD43–48 27

meetings PAP/CED 4–5

pre-action protocols PAP/PD 1, G 2

aims PAP/PIC 1

allocation questionnaires F N150 1

clinical disputes PAP/RCD 1–22

commencement PAP/PD 4–5

compliance PD3D 3, PD24 1, PAP/PD 1–2, PAP/CED 1–2, PAP/PIC 1–2

concept PAP/PIC 1

construction and engineering disputes PAP/CED 1–6

defamation claims PAP/DEF 1–4

disease and illness claims PAP/DIS 1–14

funding information PAP/PD 4

housing disrepair PAP/HD 1–31

judicial review PAP/JRV 1–9

non-compliance PAP/PD 2, PAP/PIC 1–2

personal injury claims PAP/PIC 1–16

professional negligence PAP/PN 1–8

proportionality PAP/CED 2

pre-trial check lists (listing questionnaires) PD43–

48 11–12, F N170 1

disqualification of directors DPD 7, 15

document filing PD28 10, 10–11

failure to file P28 2, PD28 6, P29 2, PD29 8

pre-trial check lists (listing questionnaires) continued

- fast track P28 2, PD28 1, 3–4, 5–6
- Mercantile Courts PD59 3–4, 10
- multi-track P29 2, PD29 8
- post filing PD28 10–11
- TCC PD60 3, PD60 TCC/PTR1 12
- see also* **questionnaires**
- pre-trial orders
 - County Courts PD2B 4
 - High Court PD2B 1–2
- pre-trial reviews (PTR)
 - Commercial Court PD58 4
 - competition cases COMPPD 3
 - disqualification of directors DPD 7, 15
 - Mercantile Courts PD59 3–4
 - multi-track P29 1–2, 2–3
 - TCC PD60 3, PD60 TCC/PTR1 12
- precedents
 - costs PD43–48 66, PD43–48 SCP A–P 71
- preliminary hearings P27 2
- preliminary issue PD56 6
- preliminary notices PAP/PN 2
- preliminary rulings
 - Euratom Treaties PD68 4
 - European Court P68 1–2, PD68 2
- premiums P45 7–8
- Prescribed Forms
 - Rules of the Supreme Court PD4 17–22
- preservation orders PD25 3–5
- Press Complaints Commission PAP/DEF 4
- Pressure Systems and Transportable Gas Containers
 - Regulations 1989 PAP/PIC 13
- Preston Combined Court PD5B 1–2
- Prevention of Terrorism Act 2005 P76 1–13
 - definitions P76 2
- principal proceedings P65 8–9, 11, PD65 5, 6
- Principal Registry of the Family Division PD2 1,
PD52 1–4, PD57 4, P67 2
- prison P65 4–5, S2 Or28 3–4
- prisoners' evidence S1 Or54 2–3
- private hearings/proceedings PD39 2, PD64B 1, P76 8
- private sale orders S2 Or26 4–5
- privilege G 2
 - communications A4W 13, 20–21, A4WEA 13–14
 - documents P31 7
 - foreign courts P34 7–8
 - legal professional PD25 4, 19
 - against self-incrimination PD25 4, 5, 14–15, 19
- Privy Council DIPD 14, DIPDw 14
- Prize Courts Act 1894 P2 2
- probate claims P57 *def* 1, 1–7, PD57 1–7
 - acknowledgment of defence P57 2
 - acknowledgment of service P57 2, F N3 1
 - failure to acknowledge P57 5
 - administration pending determination PD57 3–4
 - affidavits PD57 7
 - case management PD57 2
 - Central London County Court P57 2
 - counterclaims P57 4
 - defence P57 2, 5
 - discontinuance P57 5

- dismissal P57 5
- evidence P57 3, PD57 1–2
- forms F N2–3 1
- general P57 2, PD57 1
- grants P57 3, PD57 3–4, 5, 6
- letters of administration PD57 4
- lodging of testamentary documents P57 3
- non-contentious (common form) P2 2, PD57 1, 3
- personal representatives P57 5, PD57 4–5
- scope and definitions P57 1–2
- settlement PD57 2–3
- starting claims P57 2, PD57 1
- statements of case PD16 3–4, P57 3–4
- summary judgments PD57 2
- Supreme Court Act 1981 PD57 3
- testamentary documents P57 3, PD57 1–2, 7
- witness statements PD57 7

procedures

- for appointing litigation friends PD65 5
- for civil restraint orders P3 7, PD3C 5
- for default judgments P12 2–3, 4
- for judicial review P54 2–3

proceedings

- adjournment of P44 8, P65 4, 10, P71 2–3
- application of CPR PD51 3
- assignment of S1 Or115 8–9
- charity P64 1–3, PD64 3–4
- civil restraint orders PD3C 1–5
- committal S1 PD52 1–6
- common form (non-contentious) probate P2 1–2,
PD57 1, 2–3
- communicating about P76 9
- Companies Acts 1985 PD49 2
- costs-only proceedings P12 4, PD43–48 21–22, P44 6–7,
P45 9
- demoted tenancies P65 8
- devolution issues DIPD 3–10, DIPDw 3–10
- disclosure before P31 5–6
- discontinuance P38 1–3
- under discrimination enactments PRDPD 1–3
- disqualification of directors DPD 12
- early issue PAP/PIC 3
- enactments P2 2
- enforcement of directors' liabilities PD49 3–4
- evidence P32 2–3
- exclusion of persons from certain PRDPD 2–3
- family DIPD 8–9, DIPDw 8–9
- following arrest P65 4, 10
- FSMA 2000 PD8 4, 15–16
- harassment PD2B 3–4, PD39 1, P65 9–10, PD65 5–6
- management of PD40 2
- mesothelioma claims PD3D 1
- non-interpleader S2 Or33 1–4
- notes of PD23 4
- orders
 - at conclusion PD43–48 19–20
 - before conclusion PD43–48 19
- pending PD6B 1–2
- prevention of terrorism P76 1–13
- principal P65 8–9, 11, PD65 5, 6
- private PD39 1–3, PD64B 1

proceedings continued

- professional negligence PAP/PN 5–6, 8
- recording of PD39 5
- relating to solicitors P67 1–3, PD67 1–2
- rent arrears possession claims PAP/RA 3
- settlement
 - after start PD21 4
 - before start PD21 3–4
- specialist PD52 1–4
- stays of P68 2, S1 Or17 4
- summary S1 Or113 1, S2 Or24 1
- takeovers
 - effect on contractual restrictions PD49 5
 - enforcement by court PD49 4–5
- titles of PD7 3–4, PD20 2, S1 Or115 1
- transfers P30 1–2, PD30 1, S2 Or16 1
 - civil restraint orders PD3C 3, 5
 - Commercial Court PD58 2
 - County Courts P30 1–2, P70 1–2, PD70 1
 - enforcement of judgments/orders P70 1–2, PD70 2
 - Mercantile Courts P59 1–2, PD59 1–2
 - TCC PD60 2
- transitional arrangements P51 1, PD51 1–5
- Trustee Act 1925 PD8 4
- without hearings PD64B 2
- see also* **civil recovery proceedings**
- see also* **criminal proceedings**
- see also* **Crown proceedings**
- see also* **interpleader proceedings**
- see also* **starting claims/proceedings**
- Proceeds of Crime Act 2002 P34 5–6, PD43–48 58, CRPD 1
- Proceeds of Crime Act 2002 (External Requests and Orders) Order 2005 PD43–48 58, CRPD 1, 2, 2–7
- Proceeds of Crime Act 2002 (Legal Expenses in Civil Recovery Proceedings) Regulations 2005 PD43–48 58, CRPD 1
- Proceeds of Crime (Scotland) Act 1995 S1 PD115 4–10
- Production Centre P7 3, PD7C 1–3
- production of grant
 - probate PD57 5, 6
- professional negligence PAP/PD 1, PAP/PN 1–8
 - alternative dispute resolution PAP/PN 5, 7
 - architects PAP/CED 1–6
 - engineers PAP/CED 1–6
 - expert evidence PAP/PN 5, 8
 - investigations PAP/PN 3, 8
 - letters
 - of acknowledgment PAP/PN 3
 - of claim PAP/PN 2–3
 - of response PAP/PN 3–4, 4–6
 - of settlement PAP/PN 3–6
 - multi-party disputes PAP/PN 7–8
 - preliminary notices PAP/PN 2
 - proceedings PAP/PN 5–6, 8
 - quantity surveyors PAP/CED 1–6
- prohibited acts
 - search orders PD25 16
- prohibition of disposal of assets S1 PD115 4
- proof
 - of debt S2 Or39 3–4

- of service P6 18
- property
 - access to PAP/HD 6
 - associated CRPD 3
 - business carried out in PD56 3, 4–5
 - damage to PD65 3–4
 - delivery-up/preservation orders PD25 3–5
 - freezing orders CRPD 1, 3–4, 5, 6, 6
 - inspection of P25 4
 - interest in freehold/reversion PD56 3, 3–4, 4, 5, 5
 - occupation PD56 4
 - particulars of claim PD65 3
 - partnership PD73 2–3
 - realisation of S1 Or115 3–4
 - recoverable CRPD 3
 - recovery orders CRPD 2, 6
 - retention and copying of seized A4WEA 14
 - sales PD61 4
 - seizure of A4W 4, A4WEA 4, 12–13, PD49 7–8
 - service P6 11
 - see also* **intellectual property**
 - see also* **land**
 - see also* **possession claims**
 - see also* **tenancies**
- proportionality of costs PD43–48 12, PAP/DEF 3
- Proscribed Organisations Appeal Commission
 - PD52 34–36, 40–42
- prosecutors S1 Or115 3, Or116 *def* 1
 - undertakings S1 PD115 4–10
- protected beneficiaries P21 *def* 1
 - Court Funds Office PD21 6
 - Court of Protection PD21 6–7
 - investment on behalf of PD21 6–7
- protected parties P2 *def* 2–3, P21 1–6, PD21 1
 - appeals PD52 20–21
 - compromises P21 5, PD21 3–4
 - control of money recovered by or on behalf of P21 5, PD21 5
 - costs P48 2–3, PD43–48 62
 - default judgments P12 5
 - detailed assessment P21 5
 - electronic issue PD55B 2
 - litigation friends P21 1–6, PD21 1
 - appointment of P21 3, PD21 2
 - ceasing of appointment P21 4–5, PD21 2–3
 - change of P21 4
 - eligibility P21 2–3, PD21 1
 - necessity P21 1–2
 - mediation PD26B 1
 - medical reports PD21 2
 - parentage tests PD23B 1
 - periodical payments PD52 21–23
 - referral to PD21 1
 - service on P6 5
 - settlement P21 5, PD21 3–4, PD41B 2, F N292 1
- protection certificates P63 2
- Protection from Harassment Act 1997 PD2B 4, PD39 1, P65 2, 9–10, PD65 5–6
- protest
 - against removal PD49 3

protocols PD35 4, PAP/HD *def* 12 *see also* **pre-action protocols**
 provident societies *see* **Industrial and Provident Societies Act 1965**
 Provision and Use of Work Equipment Regulations 1998 PAP/PIC 11
 provisional assessment
 notice of amount form F N253 1
 provisional damages P41 1–2, PD41 1–4
 applications P41 2
 apportionment P41 2
 case files PD41 1–2
 consent orders PD41 2
 definitions P41 1
 further P41 2
 judgments PD41 1, 2–3
 offers to settle/payments into court P36 3–4
 order for an award P41 1–2
 pseudonyms
 civil recovery CRPD 2
 PTR *see* **pre-trial reviews**
 public funding for judicial review PAP/JRV 9
 public hearings P39 1
 public interest P30 2, P76 2, 8, 11, 12, DPD 1, IPD 15
 Public Order Act 1936 PD8 4, 10
 Public Trustee Act 1906 PD8 4, 9
 publicising GLOs PD19B 4

 quantity surveyors
 claims against PAP/CED 1–6
 quashing orders PD8 16–17, P54 6
 criminal proceedings S1 Or54 2–3
 Queen's Bench Division
 appeals PD52 40–46
 competition law claims P30 3, COMPPD 1–2
 forms PD4 17–22
 harassment claims P65 10
 judgments and orders P40 2
 reserved judgments PD40E 1–2
 transfer P30 2
 vacations PD39B 2
 Queen's Bench Masters' Practice Forms PD4 17–22
 questioning
 devolution issues DIPD 3, DIPDw 3
 judgment debtors F N316 1
 objections to PD34 2–3
 written questions to experts P35 2, PD35 2–3
 see also **examinations**
 see also **written questions**
 questionnaires
 allocation PD4 5, PD15 1–2, P26 2–3, PD26 1–2, WPD 1, F N150 1
 appeals PD52 15
 Mercantile Courts PD59 3–4
 pre-trial reviews PD60 3, PD60 TCC/PTR1 12
 see also **pre-trial check lists (listing questionnaires)**

 Race Relations Act 1976 PD2B 5, PRDPD 1–3
 admissibility of evidence PRDPD 1–2
 claims PRDPD 1
 expenses of Commission PRDPD 3

national security PRDPD 2–3
 persons excluded from certain proceedings PRDPD 2–3
 variation of terms of contract PRDPD 3
 Railway and Canal Commission (Abolition) Act 1949 PD8 4, 10
 rates of payment P14 6, PD14 2–3
 realisation of property S1 Or115 3–4
 re-allocation
 application to PD26 9
 case management P26 5–6, PD26 3–4, 9
 costs PD43–48 21, P44 6
 from small claims track P27 6
 see also **allocation**
 re-determination
 right of P14 6–7
 re-hearings P27 4–5
 appeals PD52 20–21
 small claims track P27 4–5
 Reading Guides for judges PD63 3–4
 reading inability of deponents PD32 3, 10
 realisation of property S1 Or115 3–4
 receipt of notices (EC) PD6B 27
 receivers
 accounts P69 3, PD69 4
 applications
 appointment P69 1, PD69 1
 directions P69 2, PD69 3
 discharge P69 4
 appointment of P66 2, CRPD 3–4, S1 PD115 3
 confiscation and forfeiture S1 Or115 4
 courts
 directions PD69 2
 power to appoint P69 1–4, PD69 1–4
 criminal proceedings S1 Or115 4
 discharge of/termination of appointment P69 4, 4
 enforcement of judgments PD69 2
 injunctions PD69 1
 interim CRPD 4–5
 non-compliance P69 3
 orders P66 2, P69 1–2, 4, 4
 remuneration P69 2–3, PD69 3
 security P63 2, PD69 2–3
 receiving orders PD43–48 59, CRPD 1, 5
 receiving parties P43 *def* 1, PD43–48 31–32, 42
 recognizances P65 4–5, PD65 1
 reconsideration
 applications for P76 12–13
 orders for P54 *def* 7, 7–8, 11
 recorders PD52 1–4, 19–20 *see also* **circuit judges**
 recording
 hearings/proceedings PD32 15, PD39 5
 information PD35 2
 warrants/orders S2 Or25 1–2
 records
 clinical disputes PAP/RCD 6–7, 12–13
 criminal proceedings S1 Or115 1
 disease and illness claims PAP/DIS 4–5, 11
 examination of judgment debtors PD71 Ex140–141 4–16
 online PD7E 5
 recovery

recovery continued

of benefits P16 2–3, P36 8, PD36 1–2, PD40B 3
compensation PD25B 2
of fixed costs PD7B 2
funding arrangements PD43–48 15, P44 3
of goods PD7B 2, 4–5, P45 2–3, 3–5, F N9D 1
of land P45 3, 4–5, PD55 5, S1 Or45 1–2
of money P45 2–3, 3–5
of taxes PD7D 1
see also **civil recovery**
rectification of EEOs P74 11, PD74B 1
rectification of wills P57 5, PD57 4
reduction of capital applications PD49 8
references
devolution issues DIPD 5–8, 15–16, DIPDw 6–8, 15–16
to European Court P68 1–2, PD68 1–2
to High Court P76 4–5
to registrars PD61 7
skeleton DIPD 16, DIPDw 16
referrals
to Court of Appeal PD54B 1
devolution issues DIPD 5, 14, DIPDw 5–6, 14
to mediation PD26B 1, 1
reforms
Woolf PAP/HD 1
refusal of enforcement P74 12, PD74B 2
Regional Directors PD43–48 *def* 30
registered designs P63 1–6
Registered Designs Act 1949 P63 2
registered medical practitioners PD65 1
registered names PD16 1–2
registered orders
confiscation and forfeiture S1 Or115 6–7
registered post PD5 4, 5
registered social landlords P55 6, PD65 3
possession claims PAP/RA 1–3
registered trade marks *see* **trade marks**
registers
anonymous entry PD52 57–58
certificates of PD74 1
enforcement of judgments/orders PD74 1
group P19 11, PD19B 2–3
Merchant Shipping (Liner Conferences) Act 1982
PD74 5
of orders
Crown Office S1 Or115 6
external CRPD 1, 2, 6–7
Terrorism Act 2000 S1 Or115 10–11
of patents P63 2, PD63 6
of recommendations PD74 5
of trade marks PD63 8
registrars
admiralty PD61 7
appeals PD52 1–4
bankruptcy IPD 17
companies court DPD 2–3, 13
patents P63 2
reserved judgments PD40E 1
registration
applications for P74 3, 10, PD74 4–5
arbitration claims P62 9–10, PD62 5

cancellation P74 10, S1 Or115 11
certificates of PD58 7
Commons Registration Act 1965 PD52 33–35, 50–56
confiscation and forfeiture S1 Or115 6–7
Euratom inspection orders P74 11
European Community money judgments P74 11
of evidence P74 3–4
foreign awards P62 9–10
foreign court judgments P74 5
High Court P62 10, PD70 2, P74 8, F N293A 1
money judgments P74 8, 10
officers PD52 57
orders
for enforcement F N293A 1
European Community judgments P74 10
foreign courts P74 5–6
International Criminal Court S1 Or115 11–12
setting aside P74 5
Terrorism Act 2000 S1 Or115 10, 11, 11
variation of P74 10, S1 Or115 11
VAT registration numbers PD43–48 8
registries
Admiralty and Commercial Registry PD58 1, 6–7
District Registries PD2 1, P62 6, IPD 19, DPD 18
European Court PD68 6
Principal Registry of the Family Division PD2 1
regulated agreements PD7B 4–5 *see also* **hire purchase**
Regulation States of the European Union P6 *def* 9, P12 *def* 6
enforcement P74 *def* 11, PD74B 1
evidence P34 6, 8–9, PD34 5–7, 9
service of documents P6 13, PD6B 13
see also **European Community (EC)**
regulations
Access to Justice Act 1999 (Destination of Appeals)
Order 2000 PD52 1
Access to Justice (Membership Organisation)
Regulations 2000 PD43–48 43–44, 69
Access to Justice (Membership Organisation)
Regulations 2005 PD43–48 43–44, 69
Access to Justice (Transitional Provisions) Regulations
2000 PD43–48 69
Civil Enforcement of Parking Contraventions (England)
General Regulations 2007 PD75 1, 3
Civil Enforcement of Parking Contraventions (England)
Representations and Appeals Regulations 2007
PD75 1, 2
Civil Enforcement of Parking Contraventions (Penalty
Charge Notices, Enforcement and Adjudication)
(Wales) Regulations 2008 PD75 1, 3
Civil Enforcement of Parking Contraventions
(Representations and Appeals) (Wales) Regulations
2008 PD75 1, 2
Civil Legal Aid (General) Regulations 1989 PD39 1,
P42 1–2, PD43–48 30, 49, PD43–48 SCP F 97
Collective Conditional Fee Agreements Regulations 2000
PD43–48 43, 69, P44 8
Community Legal Service (Costs) Regulations 2000
P42 1–2, PD43–48 30, 31
Companies (Cross-Border Mergers) Regulations 2007
PD49 1, 6–7

regulations continued

Conditional Fee Agreements Regulations 2000 PD43–48 43, 69, P44 8

Conditional Fee Agreements (Revocation) Regulations 2005 PD43–48 24, 43, 69, P44 8

Construction (Design and Management) (Amendment) Regulations 2000 PAP/PIC 13

Construction (General Provisions) Regulations 1961 PAP/PIC 14

Construction (Head Protection) Regulations 1989 PAP/PIC 14

Control of Misleading Advertisements Regulations 1988 PD8 4

Control of Substances Hazardous to Health Regulations 1999 PAP/PIC 12–13

Council Tax Regulations 1992 P73 2–4

Employment Equality (Age) Regulations 2006 PRDPD 1–3

Employment Equality (Religion or Belief) Regulations 2003 PRDPD 1–3, S2 Or115 1

Employment Equality (Sexual Orientation) Regulations 2003 PRDPD 1–3, S2 Or115 1

Enrolment of Deeds (Change of Name) Regulations 1994 PD5 5–8

European Council (EC) Regulations

Competition Regulation (EC) No. 1/2003 COMPPD 1–3

European companies (EC) No. 2157/2001 PD49 1–2, 5–6, PD52 50–55

European enforcement orders (EEO) (EC) No. 805/2004 P74 2, PD74B 1–3

Judgments Regulation (EC) No. 44/2001 P6 9, PD6B 1–2, P74 2

Service Regulation (EC) No. 1348/2000 P6 9, 16, PD6B 1, 13, P12 1–2

Taking of Evidence Regulation (EC) No. 1206/2001 P34 8–9, PD34 5–6, 9, 32

trade marks and designs (EC) Nos 40/94 & 6/2002 P63 2, PD63 6, 8, P74 9

European Public Limited-Liability Company Regulations 2004 PD52 46–52, 50–55

Gas Containers Regulations 1989 PAP/PIC 14

General Commissioners (Jurisdiction and Procedure) Regulations 1994 PD52 46–52

Health and Safety (Display Screen Equipment) Regulations 1992 PAP/PIC 12

Insolvency Rules 1986 IPD 13–14, 14

Lifting Operations and Lifting Equipment Regulations 1998 PAP/PIC 13

Limited Liability Partnerships Regulations 2001 IPD 1

Management of Health and Safety at Work Regulations 1992 PAP/PIC 11

Manual Handling Operations Regulations 1992 PAP/PIC 12

Master of the Rolls (Appeals and Applications) Regulations 2001 PD52 44–48

Mortgaging of Aircraft Order 1972 PD8 4, 12

Noise at Work Regulations 1989 PAP/PIC 13–14

Olympic Association Right (Infringement Proceedings) Regulation 1995 PD63 9

Patents (Supplementary Protection Certificates for Medicinal Products) Regulations 1992 P63 2

Patents (Supplementary Protection Certificates for Plant Protection Products) Regulations 1996 P63 2

Personal Protective Equipment at Work Regulations 1992 PAP/PIC 11–12

Pressure Systems and Transportable Gas Containers Regulations 1989 PAP/PIC 13

Proceeds of Crime Act 2002 (Legal Expenses in Civil Recovery Proceedings) Regulations 2005 PD43–48 58

Provision and Use of Work Equipment Regulations 1998 PAP/PIC 11

Road Traffic (Vehicle Emissions) (England) Regulations 2002 PD75 1, 2, 3

Road Traffic (Vehicle Emissions) (Wales) Regulations 2003 PD75 1, 2, 3

Road User Charging (Enforcement and Adjudication) (London) Regulations 2001 PD75 1

Social Security (Claims and Payments) Regulations 1987 PD52 35–38

Stamp Duty Reserve Tax Regulations 1986 PD52 47–52, 47–52

Vehicular Access Across Common and Other Land (England) Regulation 2002 PD37 4

Workplace (Health, Safety and Welfare) Regulations 1992 PAP/PIC 11

rehabilitation PAP/PIC 7–8, 16

release P61 6–7

appellants S1 Or109 1–3

applicants for bail P65 4–5

arrested persons P65 4–5

cautions against PD61 4, PD61 ADM11 24–26

request and undertakings ADM12 26

relevant authorities P65 8–9, PD65 5, 5

relevant enforcement officers PD70 *def* 2, 3, S1 Or45 *def* 1

relevant law officers P76 *def* 1–3, 8

relevant material P76 *def* 2

relevant parties P76 *def* 2, 8, 8–9, 12–13

relevant persons PD43–48 *def* 44

relevant provisions P65 *def* 3

relief

applications for S1 Or17 1

against forfeiture F N5A 1

interpleader proceedings S1 Or17 1, S2 Or33 2

from sanctions P3 6, 6, 7

Religion or Belief Regulations PRDPD 1–3

admissibility of evidence PRDPD 1–2

variation of terms of contract PRDPD 3

remand P65 4, PD65 2

remedies

final P27 2

joint entitlement P19 2

see also **freezing injunctions/orders**

see also **interim injunctions/orders**

see also **interim remedies**

remission of fees P3 5–6

removal

from country *see* **asylum claims**

see **immigration cases**

director's right to protest against PD49 3

of goods S2 Or26 4

- removal continued*
 - of parties PD19 2
 - of personal representatives P57 5–6, PD57 4–5
 - from register P19 11
- remuneration *see* **payments**
- rent PD55B 3, PD56 2–3
 - applications for interim PD56 6
 - demotion claims PD65 3
 - see also* **arrears**
- Rent Act 1977 P24 1–2
- rented residential premises
 - defence forms F N11R 1
 - defendants' notes F N7A 1, F N119A 1
 - demotion claims PD65 2
 - particulars of claim
 - possession F N119–119A 1
 - possession claims online PD55B 2
 - suspension claims PD65 2–3
- reopening appeals P52 8, PD52 51–59
- repairs *see* **housing disrepair**
- reparation orders S1 Or116 11–12
- repayment of fines S2 Or34 1–2
- reply *see* **defence**, reply
- reports
 - expert P35 2, 3–4, PD35 1, 16–22, PAP/PIC 4, 7, 8
 - parentage tests PD23B 1
- representation
 - companies/corporations at trial P39 2
 - costs PD43–48 24–26, 26–27, 63–64
 - hearings PD39 4–5
 - judicial review PAP/JRV 9
 - legal P2 3
 - appeals F N161A 1
 - costs PD43–48 24–26, 27, 63–64
 - in-house PD22 4
 - litigation in person PD43–48 11, 62–63, P48 3–4
 - small claims track PD27 1–2
 - see also* **personal representatives**
 - see also* **solicitors**
- Representation of the People Act 1983 PD39 2, PD52 34–36, 57–58
- Representation of the People Acts PD8 4, 13
- representative parties P19 4–5, PD43–48 28
 - beneficiaries/trustees P19 5
 - binding judgments on non-parties P19 6–7
 - deceased P19 6
 - not ascertained P19 5
 - with same interest P19 4–5
- Republic of Ireland, service to PD6B 8
- requests
 - creditors S2 Or26 3–4, Or39 1
 - default costs certificates F N254 1
 - for detailed assessment F N258B 1
 - hearings F N258 1, F N258C 1
 - directions PD28 8, 10, PD52 26–27, P76 9
 - for information PD18 1–2, PD28 8, 10, P75 4
 - for judgment summonses F N342 1
 - for judgments F N225 1, F N227 1
 - default P12 3, PD12 2, F N227 1
 - for lodgment F Form100 1
 - for materials PD25 5
- Money Claims Online PD7E 4–5
- for payment F N243A/F201 1
- to register judgment/order N322H 1
- for service (EC) PD6B 21–23
- for stop notices P73 6
- for time to pay P14 5–6, PD14 2
- for warrants
 - of committal F N344 1
 - of execution S2 Or26 3–4
 - of possession PD55B 6
- see also* **letters of request**
- reserved judgments PD40E 1–2, PD52 28–29
 - handing down PD40E 1
- residential property *see* **possession claims**
- residential property *see also* **rented residential premises**
- resolution of claims PAP/PIC 8, PAP/DIS 9–10 *see also* **settlements**
- respondents P23 *def* 1
 - appeals PD52 16–17, 25–26
 - costs PD52 8–9, CRPD 4, 5
 - service on PD52 13–14, 16–17
- respondents' notices P52 *def* 2, 3–4, IPD PDIP2 26, F N162 1
 - appeal bundles PD52 16–17
 - filing PD52 15–17, 16–17
 - guidance F N162A 1
 - service PD52 16–17
 - skeleton arguments PD52 14–15, 16–17, F N163 1
 - time limits PD52 15–17
- responses to claims
 - alternative procedure PD8 2
 - demotion claims P65 7
 - judicial review P54 5, PD54 4, PAP/JRV 3–4, 8
 - letters of response
 - clinical disputes PAP/RCD 8–9, 19–20
 - disease and illness claims PAP/DIS 6–8
 - judicial review PAP/JRV 3–4, 8
 - personal injury claims PAP/PIC 3–4, PAP/RCD 19–20
 - professional negligence PAP/PN 3–4, 4–6
- pack for defendants F N9 1
- particulars of P9 1
- restraint orders S1 PD115 1–4
 - against
 - businesses S1 PD115 2
 - third parties S1 PD115 2
 - amount under restraint S1 PD115 1–2
 - applications S1 Or115 9, S1 PD115 3
 - appointment of receivers S1 PD115 3
 - confiscation and forfeiture S1 Or115 2–3, 9, S1 PD115 1–4
 - costs S1 PD115 4–10
 - criminal proceedings S1 PD115 1–4
 - discharge S1 Or115 3, 9–10
 - Drug Trafficking Act 1994 S1 PD115 1–4
 - duration of S1 PD115 3
 - example of S1 PD115 1, 4
 - expenses/fees S1 PD115 2
 - interpretation S1 PD115 4–10
 - provision of information S1 PD115 4–10
 - Terrorism Act 2000 S1 Or115 9, S1 PD115 1–4
 - variation S1 Or115 3, 9–10

restricted limitation decrees PD61 ADM17 36,
ADM18 38–40

restrictions

- on disclosure P25 6, P36 7
- on searches PD25 14–15
- on service PD25 16–17
- on use of further information P18 1

retention of document

- seized documents A4WEA 14

retransmission of requests/documents (EC) PD6B 25

return of goods F N228 1

returning

- of admissions PD14 1–2
- documents, notice of (form N216) PD4 6

returning officers' accounts PD8 13

revenue proceedings *see* **HM Revenue and Customs**

reviews

- administration orders S2 Or39 3, 5
- in default of payment S2 Or39 4–5
- see also* **pre-trial reviews (PTR)**
- see also* **statutory review**

revocation

- control orders P76 3–4, 6
- patents PD52 34–37
- probate P57 3

Right to Repair Scheme PAP/HD 7–8

rights

- of audience DPD 2
- to buy P65 6–8
- community design rights PD63 7
- decryption rights PD63 7
- design rights PD63 7
- to detailed assessment PD43–48 49
- Disability Rights Commission Act 1999 PRDPD 1–3
- to inspect documents P31 1–2, 5
- intellectual property PD63 7–9
- to limit liability PD61 ADM16 32–34
- moral rights PD63 7
- to protest against removal (directors) PD49 3
- of re-determination P14 6–7
- trade secrets PD63 7
- see also* **European Convention on Human Rights**
- see also* **human rights**
- see also* **Human Rights Act 1998**

road P45 *def* 7

road traffic accidents (RTAs) P45 *def* 7

- costs PD43–48 35–37, P45 6–9
- fixed percentage increases P45 9–11, 12
- personal injury claims PAP/PIC 2, 3, 10
- small claims track PD27 4
- time limits P45 9

Road Traffic Act 1988 P25 5

Road Traffic Regulation Act 1984 PD8 16

Road Traffic (Vehicle Emissions) (England) Regulations 2002 PD75 1, 2, 3

Road Traffic (Vehicle Emissions) (Wales) Regulations 2003 PD75 1, 2, 3

Road User Charging (Enforcement and Adjudication) (London) Regulations 2001 PD75 1

routes of appeal PD52 1–5

Royal Air Force PD6 6

Royal Arms P4 1

Royal Courts of Justice PD25 2, IPD 19

- case management PD29 1–2
- competition law claims P30 3, A4W 1
- offices PD2 1, PD21 6–7
- transfer PD66 1

Royal Marines PD6 5–6

Royal Navy officers PD6 5

RTAs *see* **road traffic accidents (RTAs)**

Rules of the Supreme Court (RSC) 1965 PD8 3, 4

- application to County Court S2 Or1 1
- Prescribed Forms PD4 17–22
- see also* **High Court**

SA 1998 PD54 2, DIPD 1, 1

sale

- bills of S1 PD95 1

sales

- account of S2 Or26 4
- admiralty P61 8, PD61 4, PD61 ADM14 28–30
- conditional agreements PD7B 2, 3, F N228 1
- land P40 5–6, PD40D 1–2
- orders

 - charging PD55 5, P73 4, PD73 1–2, 4
 - goods S1 Or17 4
 - other than by auction S1 Or47 2–3
 - ships PD61 ADM14 28–30
 - private S2 Or26 4–5

to sanction

- compromise/arrangement PD49 2–3, 21

sanctions

- clinical disputes PAP/RCD 3–4
- costs PD43–48 45
- non-payment of fees P3 4–6, PD3B 1
- relief from P3 7

satisfaction

- application for certificate of F N443 1
- registered orders S1 Or115 7

saving for enforcement by committal S2 Or26 6

SCA 1981 *see* **Supreme Court Act 1981**

schedules

- of costs precedents PD43–48 66, PD43–48 SCP A–P 71
- housing disrepair PAP/HD 31

schedules to the CPR

- applications of P50 1
- Rules of the Supreme Court 1965 PD8 3, 4

scientific advisers PD63 2

scientific tests for parentage PD23B 1

Scotland

- enforcement of money judgments PD74 1
- proceedings pending PD6B 1–2
- registers of certificates PD74 1
- service to PD6B 11
- Terrorism Act 2000 S1 Or115 10

Scotland Act (SA) 1998 PD54 2, DIPD 1, 1

seals G 2

searches PD25 20

- disclosure of documents P31 2, PD31 1
- electronic PD31 1–2
- orders PD25 3–5
- affidavits PD25 19

searches continued

- applicants PD25 18
- communications with court PD25 11, 17
- costs PD25 16
- delivery up of articles/documents PD25 15–16
- discharge PD25 17
- information provision PD25 16
- interim injunctions PD25 1, 3–5, 14–20
- interpretation PD25 17
- prohibited acts PD25 16
- restrictions PD25 14–15, 16–17
- solicitors PD25 18, 19
- variation PD25 17
- reports on PD25 19
- witness to A4WEA 13
- see also* **freezing injunctions/orders**
- second agreed bundle PD52 26–28
- second fixtures list PD52 25–26
- Secretary of State
 - appeals PD52 36–38, 50–55
 - asylum claims P54 10–11, PD54B 1
 - bankruptcy restrictions orders IPD 13, 15
 - disqualification proceedings DPD 1, 12
 - objections P76 10–11
 - prevention of terrorism P76 3, 3–4, 4–5, 5–13
 - Mines Acts S1 Or52 52
- secure accommodation PD40B 6, P52 2
- securities
 - interim charging orders P73 3
 - stop orders P73 5
- security
 - claims in rem P61 5
 - for costs P25 8, P74 4–5
 - Money Claims Online PD7E 1
 - national PRDPD 2–3
 - receivers P69 2, PD69 2–3
- seizure of goods/property PD49 7–8, S1 Or17 2, Or45 1, A4W 4, A4WEA 4, 12–13
- self-incrimination PD25 4, 5, 14–15, 19
 - Competition Act 1998 A4W 12, 20
 - Enterprise Act 2002 A4WEA 13
 - intellectual property cases PD25 5
- separation of additional claims P20 3–4
- sequestrators P66 2
- sequestration S1 Or46 2
- service P6 1–19, PD6 1, PD6B 1, G 2
 - access to court orders PD54B 1
 - accounts PD69 4
 - additional claims P20 2–3, 4, 5
 - administration orders S2 Or39 3
 - allocation questionnaires PD26B 1–2, 2
 - alternative methods P6 6
 - anti-social behaviour orders PD65 5, 6
 - on appellants P54 7
 - appellants' notices PD52 30–32, 29–30
 - applications P7 3, S1 PD54 1, DPD 11–12
 - evidence in support PD6 4–7
 - notices P23 2–3, PD23 2, P65 3, CRPD 4, 5
 - online PD55B 5–6
 - without notice P23 3
 - arbitration claims PD62 2

- out of jurisdiction P62 3, 7
- attachment of earnings orders S2 Or27 2, 4–5
- on Attorney-General PD64 3
- by bailiffs P6 7
- British Consular authorities P6 14–15
- certificates of P6 6–7, 7–8, P22 1, P65 8, F N215 1, F N20 1, F N21 1
 - Europe PD6B 17, 23
 - verification PD22 1
- certified details P6 6–7
- change of solicitor P42 1
- to Channel Islands PD6B 3
- on Charity Commissioners PD64 3
- children P6 5
- claim forms P7 2, 3
 - additional claims P20 3, 5
 - disqualification of directors DPD 10, 11–12
 - documents other than P6 17–18
 - special provisions P6 7–9, 12–13, 16–17
 - statement PD40B 3–4
 - tenancy claims PD56 2–3
- Commercial Court PD58 2
- Commonwealth countries PD6B 3
- companies PD6 2
- Companies Act 1985 PD49 20
- Contracting States P6 *def* 9, 13
- contracts P6 8, 11
- copies of
 - applications PD52 40–42
 - defence P15 2
 - judgment S1 Or45 3–4
 - notices PD52 39–41
 - reports on parentage PD23B 1
- corporations PD6 2
- costs P6 11–12
 - consequences of not serving PD43–48 45–46
- Crown proceedings P6 3, 4, PD66 1, 4
- by courts P6 2–3, 7–9, PD6 3
- deemed P6 5–6, PD55B 4
- defence forms P7 3
- defendants P6 8, P7 3, PD6B 19, P65 3
- direct PD6B 17
- disqualification of directors DPD 4, 11–12, 11–12
- document exchange service (DX) PD6 1
- drinking banning orders PD65 6
- by electronic means PD6 1–2
- enactments P6 12
- enforcement P6 11
- European Union PD6B 1, 23
- evidence P8 3, PD63 2–3
- expenses P6 17
- failure to serve witness statement P32 3
- by fax PD6 1–2
- Foreign and Commonwealth Office P6 17
- foreign governments P6 14–15
- foreign process P6 18–19
- further information PD6B 5
- general rules P6 2–7
- HM Revenue and Customs P6 11
- on Immigration and Nationality Directorate PD54 6
- information protection PD6B 19

service continued

- injunctions P65 3–4
- interim orders
 - charging P73 2–3
 - possession P55 9, 10
 - third party debt P72 2–3
- interim remedies P6 11
- Isle of Man PD6B 3
- judgment debtors P71 2, PD71 1
- judgment summonses S2 Or28 1
- judgments P40 3
- judicial authorities P6 14–15
- judicial review P54 3, PD54 3, 4
 - immigration and asylum cases PD54 6
- out of jurisdiction P6 9–18, PD6B 1–5
 - applications P6 13, PD6B 4
 - arbitration claims P62 3, 7
 - definitions P6 9–18
 - filing defence P6 13
 - permission of court P6 10
 - personal insolvency IPD 6
 - petitions PD6B 4
 - probate claims P57 6–7
 - special provisions P6 9–18
 - time limits P6 13, PD6B 4–5
- landlord and tenant claims PD56 9, 9–10
- legal aid PD6B 19
- Member States P6 13, PD6B 1, 19
- members of armed forces (UK and US) PD6 2–7, 4–7
- methods P6 2, 6, 19, PD6 1
- nature of party P6 4, 5
- non-electronic means PD6 1
- Northern Ireland PD6B 3
- notices PD52 39–41, PD55B 7
- orders P40 3, PD67 2
 - administration S2 Or39 3
 - appointing receivers P69 1–2
 - to attend court P71 2, PD71 1
 - interim P55 9, 10, P72 2–3, P73 2–3
 - permission for judicial review PD54 4
 - Nationality, Immigration and Asylum Act 2002 P54 9–10, 10–11
- overseas principals P6 8–9
- Overseas Territories (UK) PD6B 3
- particulars of claim P7 3, P65 7
- on parties as well as solicitors P40 3
- partners PD6 2, F N218 1
- periods for
 - filing defence P6 13
 - judgments summonses S2 Or28 1
 - responding PD6B 5
- permission of court
 - under certain Acts PD6B 3–4
 - not required P6 10
 - required P6 10–12
- personal P6 3, PD6 2, P65 5–6, PD65 5, 6, F N218 1
- petitions PD6B 4
- places of P6 4
- possession claims P55 4, 9, 10, PD55 4
 - online PD55B 7
- postal P6 7

- prevention of terrorism P76 10, 11–12
- proof of P6 18, IPD 9–10
- property claims P6 11
- on protected parties P6 5
- receivers PD69 4
- referral to mediation PD26B 1–2
- Regulation States P6 13, PD6B 13
- rent arrears possession claims PAP/RA 2–3
- respondents' notices PD52 16–17
- responding to PD6B 4–5
- request P6 18–19, PD6B 21–23
- Scotland PD6B 3, 11
- seizure of property documents PD49 7–8
- Service Regulation (EC) No. 1348/2000 P6 9, 16, PD6B 1, 13, P12 2
- skeleton arguments PD52 14–15, 16–17, F N161A 1
- statement as to claim form PD40B 3–4
- statutory review P54 9–10
- of summons for offence S2 Or34 1
- timing of P6 13, P65 5–6
 - extension P7 2–3
- tort claims P6 11
- trade marks P63 6
- translations P6 16–17, PD6B 3, 15–17
- transmission PD6B 15–28
 - agencies PD6B 15, 27
- trespassers P55 3, PD55 4
- trusts P6 11
- witness summonses P32 2
- writs of habeas corpus S1 Or54 2, S1 PD54 1
- writs of summons PD6B 19
- written evidence P8 3
- see also* **acknowledgment of receipt/service**
- see also* **addresses**, for service
- see also* **documents**
- see also* **filing**
- Service Regulation (EC) No. 1348/2000 P6 9, 15–16, PD6B 1, 13, P12 2
- servicemen PD6 1, 2, 4–7
- set-off PAP/HD *def* 12
 - cross-judgments P66 2, S2 Or22 2–3
 - defence of P16 4, P66 2
- setting aside G 2
 - appeals P52 4–5
 - applications
 - assured shorthold tenancies/accelerated possession claims P55 8
 - in civil recovery proceedings CRPD 5
 - interim possession orders P55 11
 - judgments P3 4
 - without notice P23 3
 - registration P74 5, S1 Or115 7
 - transfer orders PD30 1
- bankruptcy restrictions orders IPD 15
- judgments P3 4, P40 4, P70 3, PD74B 2
 - default P13 1–2
 - re-hearing P27 4–5
 - after striking out P3 4
 - summary PD24 3
- judicial review P54 5
- notices of discontinuance P38 2

setting aside continued

orders PD24 3, P27 4–5, P40 4, P70 3

interim possession P55 11

transfer PD30 1

registration P74 5

settlements

allocation questionnaires F N150 1

certification of P74 2

children P21 5, PD21 1, 3–4, PD41B 2, F N292 1

derivative claims P19 10

enforcement of EEOs P74 2

fast track PD28 11, PD43–48 55

foreign courts enforcement P74 6

fixed recoverable costs P45 6

Judgments Regulation PD74 2–3, 9

letters PAP/PN 3–6

probate claims PD57 2–3

protected parties P21 5, PD21 3–4, PD41B 2, F N292 1

road traffic accident claims P45 9

stay to allow for P26 3, PD26 2–3

timing of

after start of proceedings PD21 4, PD41B 2

after trial date fixed PD39 4

before claim issued/proceedings PD21 3–4, PD41B 2, P45 9

see also **offers to settle**

see also **payments into court**

see also **periodical payments**

several liability G 2

Sex Discrimination Act 1975 PRDPD 1–3

admissibility of evidence PRDPD 1–2

claims PRDPD 1

expenses of Commission PRDPD 3

persons excluded from certain proceedings PRDPD 2–3

variation of terms of contract PRDPD 3

Sexual Orientation Regulations PRDPD 1–3

admissibility of evidence PRDPD 1–2

variation of terms of contract PRDPD 3

shadow directors DPD 1

shareholders

enforcement of directors' liabilities PD49 3–4

sheriffs

applications for relief S1 Or17 3

Sheriffs Act 1887 PD43–48 49

ships' papers P58 4

short applications PD63 3

short-warned list PD52 25–27

shorthold tenancies *see* **assured shorthold tenancies**

showing cause

notices S2 Or34 1

SIF (Solicitors Indemnity Fund) PAP/PN 1–8

signatures

on court documents P5 1, PD5 1

online PD7E 4, PD55B 5

signing

acknowledgment of service PD10 1–2

certificates of service P22 1

inability PD22 4–6, PD32 3, 10

statements of truth PD22 2–4

Singapore, service to PD6B 3

single joint experts P35 2–3, PD35 3, 22–24, PAP/HD *def* 12, 5–6, 10

single judges P52 8, PD52 1–4, S1 Or116 *def* 1

sittings PD39 1–3

private PD39 2

skeleton arguments

appeals PD52 11–13, 14–15, 16–17, IPD 20, F N161A 1

authorities PD52 11–13

costs PD52 11–12

filing PD52 15–16

form F N163 1

insolvency appeals IPD 20

judicial reviews PD54 5

respondents' PD52 16–17, 16–17, 25–26

service PD52 16–17, F N161A 1

supplementary PD52 27–28

skeleton references DIPD 16, DIPDw 16

small claims track P27 1–6, PD27 1–6, PAP/HD *def* 11

allocation PD4 5, PD26 3–4, 6–7, P27 1, 6, P44 5–6

appeals PD27 3, PD52 1, 10–11

appellant's notice form N164 PD4 5

breach of duty cases PD27 4

building disputes PD27 4

case management P26 4, PD26 6–7, PD27 1

contractual claims PD27 4

costs P27 5–6, PD27 3, PD43–48 20, 35, P44 5

estimates PD43–48 11–12

fast track provisions P27 5–6

directions P27 3

disposal P27 4

evidence PD27 2

experts P27 2–3

final remedies P27 2

fixed percentage increase P45 9, 12

further information P27 2

giving of reasons PD27 2

hearings P27 2–4, PD27 2–3

re-hearings P27 4–5

judges PD27 1

landlord and tenant claims PD27 4

mediation PD26B 1

non-attendance of parties P27 3–4, PD27 2–3

re-allocation P27 6

representation PD27 1–2

road accident claims PD27 4

scope P27 1

setting aside judgment P27 4–5

skeleton arguments PD52 16–17

special directions PD27 6

standard directions PD27 5

social landlords

possession claims PAP/RA 1–3

see also **registered social landlords**

Social Security Act 1998 PD52 35–38

Social Security Administration Act 1992 PD52 43–47, 43–47

Social Security (Claims and Payments) Regulations 1987 PD52 35–38

Social Security Commissioners PD52 33–34, 35–38

Social Security Contributions and Benefits Act 1992 PD6B 3

- Social Security (Recovery of Benefits) Act 1997 P16 2–3, P36 8, PD40B 3
- Societas Europaea (SE) (European public limited-liability company) PD49 5–6, PD52 50–55
- software compatibility PD25 1
- solicitors P67 1–3, PD67 1–2
 - addresses PD25 20
 - cash accounts P67 1–2
 - ceased to act PD5 2, P42 2, PD42 2, 2
 - change of P42 1–2, PD42 1–3, F N434 1
 - correspondence PD52 24–26
 - costs
 - assessment PD43–48 64, P48 5
 - charges PD43–48 65–67
 - client notification PD43–48 13, P44 1
 - conditional fees PD43–48 63–64
 - detailed assessment PD43–48 64, 65–67, P48 5
 - personal liability PD43–48 63–64, P48 4–5
 - remuneration P44 4
 - wasted costs orders PD43–48 63–64
 - duties P42 1–2, PD43–48 13, P44 1
 - fees P45 9–10, 10–11, 12, 13
 - legal professional privilege PD25 4, A4WEA 13–14
 - Official Solicitor P21 6
 - service on P40 3
 - special provisions PD52 25–27
 - additional claims P20 4
 - undertakings by PD25 19, 19, S2 Or29 2–3
 - see also* **legal representation**
 - see also* **professional negligence**
 - see also* **supervising solicitors**
- Solicitors Act 1974 P67 1–3, PD67 1–2
 - costs PD43–48 65, 65–66, 67, PD43–48 SCP L 105–107, P44 4
 - precedents PD43–48 SCP K 105, SCP M 107
 - request for detailed assessment F N258C 1
- Solicitors Disciplinary Tribunal PD52 44–49
- Solicitors Indemnity Fund (SIF) PAP/PN 1–8
- South Eastern Circuit venues PD52 18–20
- Spain, service to PD6B 11
- special advocates P76 *def* 2, 3, 7, 8–9, 10–13
- special cases
 - costs PD43–48 61–62, P44 7, P48 1–6
 - transitional arrangements PD43–48 67
- Special Commissioners
 - appeals PD52 38–40
- special damages PAP/HD *def* 12
 - disease and illness claims PAP/DIS 8
 - housing disrepair form PAP/HD 28
 - personal injury claims PAP/DIS 8, PAP/HD 28, PAP/PIC 7, 8
- special directions
 - small claims track PD27 6
- special fixtures list PD52 26–27
- special provisions
 - alternative procedure PD8 4, 8
 - appeals P52 6–8, PD52 22–23
 - arbitration P62 6–7
 - orders against the Crown S2 Or42 2–3
 - service P6 7–18
 - VAT PD43–48 8–11
- specialist lists
 - Commercial Court P58 1
 - patents P63 3
 - TCC P60 1
 - transfer P30 3
 - see also* **lists**
- specific disclosure P31 4, PD31 3–4
- specific performance PD24 2–3
- specific provisions PD52 32–34
- specifications
 - amendment of P63 4, PD63 5
- specified amount
 - admissions P14 3–6, F N9A 1, F N225 1
 - counterclaims F N9B 1
 - interest on P12 3–4
- specified courts PD55B 1, 2
- specified debts P75 *def* 1–2
- specified regulators DPD *def* 1, 13
- specimen letters PAP/RCD 19–20, PAP/HD 12–31
- spouses, default judgments P12 5, 5, PD12 1
- Spring holiday PD2 1–2
- staff
 - court P2 3–4
- Stamp Act 1891 PD52 46–52
- Stamp Duty Reserve Tax Regulations 1986 PD52 34–36, 47–52
- stand-out list PD52 25–26
- standard directions PD27 5
 - to Admiralty Marshal PD61 ADM10 24
 - Mercantile Courts PD59 8
- standard disclosure P31 2, 3–4, PAP/PIC 10–14, F N265 1
 - electronic documents PD31 1–2
 - list of documents form F N265 1
- standard requirements
 - orders/judgments P40 1–2
- starting claims/proceedings P7 1–4, PD7 1–6, PD49 2, PAP/PD 1
 - applications for powers of arrest P65 5–6
 - arbitration P62 2, 5–6, PD62 1, 5
 - Commercial Court PD58 1
 - demotion claims P65 7
 - electronic issue of claims P7 4
 - human rights P7 4
 - landlord and tenant claims P56 1, PD56 1
 - Mercantile Court PD59 1–2
 - Money Claims Online PD7E 2
 - new tenancies P56 1
 - possession claims P55 2–3, PD55 1–2
 - online PD55B 2–4
 - probate claims P57 2, PD57 1
 - TCC PD60 1–2
 - trade marks PD63 7
- State Immunity Act 1978 PD6B 4, PD12 3
- statements
 - of conduct IPD 13
 - of costs PD5 2, PAP/HD 29, F N260 1
 - defamation claims PD53 4
 - disclosure PD32 8–9
 - of express terms PD65 2, 3
 - members' PD49 3
 - service of claim forms PD40B 3–4

statements continued

- of value P2 3, P16 2–3
- written PD65 4
- see also* **statements of case**
- see also* **statements of truth**
- see also* **witness statements**
- statements of case P2 *def* 3, P16 1–4, PD16 1–8
 - in additional claims PD20 3–4
 - amendments to P17 1, PD17 1–2
 - timing P17 1–2
 - clinical negligence claims PD16 5
 - collision claims PD61 ADM3 14–16, ADM13 28
 - Commercial Court P58 3
 - Competition Act 1998 PD16 7, P30 3
 - copies of PD5 2
 - courts' powers P16 4, P17 1
 - defamation claims PD16 1, PD53 1–2
 - defence P16 3, PD16 6–7
 - personal injury claims PD16 6–7
 - reply to P16 4
 - set-off P16 4
 - statement of truth PD16 6
 - demotion claims PD65 4
 - disclosure of documents P31 4–5
 - evidence PD32 8
 - experts' reports P31 4–5
 - fatal accident claims PD16 3
 - group litigation PD19B 5
 - hire purchase claims PD16 3–4
 - human rights PD16 7
 - Mercantile Courts P59 3
 - particulars of claims P16 3, PD16 2–5
 - patents PD63 4–5
 - personal injury claims P41 3
 - possession claims online PD55B 5
 - probate claims PD16 1, P57 3–4
 - reply to defence P15 2
 - statement of value P16 2–3
 - striking out P3 3, PD3 1–4
 - verification P22 2, PD22 5
 - without merit PD3C 1
- statements of earnings S2 Or27 6
- statements of resources PD43–48 *def* 29–30
- statements of truth PD22 1
 - additional claims PD20 2
 - admiralty claims PD61 3, PD61 ADM3 14–16
 - bankruptcy restrictions orders IPD 13, 15
 - certificates of service P22 1
 - claim forms PD7 5, PD7E 4
 - companies PD22 4
 - Crown proceedings P66 1
 - defence PD15 1, PD16 6
 - demotion claims PD65 4
 - electronic filing PD5B 4
 - form of PD22 1–2, PD35 2
 - further information PD18 2
 - in-house legal representatives PD22 4
 - insurers PD22 4
 - managing agents PD22 4
 - partnerships PD22 2
 - penalties PD22 5, PD32 8–9

- personal injury claims PD22 1
- possession claims online PD55B 4–5
- powers of the courts P22 2
- signatories PD22 2–4
- statements of case PD32 8
- trusts PD22 4
- verification P22 1–2, PD22 1, 4–5, 5, 6
- witness statements P22 2, PD32 7
- see also* **affidavits**
- statements of value P2 3
 - claim forms P16 2–3
- States
 - judgments against PD12 3, P40 4
- statutes *see* **Acts**
- statutes *see* **Regulations**
- statutory appeals P52 6, 9, PD52 29–31, 41–45, 47–56
- statutory declarations PD75 3–4
- statutory demands
 - personal insolvency IPD 6–8
 - proof of service IPD 9–10
 - service abroad IPD 6
 - setting aside IPD 8–9
- statutory review
 - applications P54 7–10, 6–12, PD54B 1–2
- stays G 2
 - to allow for settlement P26 3, PD26 2–3
 - of appeals PD52 40–42
 - of detailed assessment PD43–48 41
 - of enforcement P74 12, PD74B 2
 - of execution S1 Or45 4
 - by writs of fieri facias S1 Or47 1
 - not defended/admitted P15 3
 - of proceedings
 - arbitration claims P62 4
 - European Court P68 2
 - in rem claims P61 10
 - interpleader S1 Or17 4
 - for mediation PD26B 1, 2
 - partly discontinued P38 3
 - of remainder P38 3
- stocktake
 - personal injury issues PAP/PIC 5
- stop notices P73 6–7, PD73 2
- stop orders P73 5–6, PD73 1
- striking out PD3B 1, G 2
 - appeal notices P52 4
 - automatic P3 4–5, 5–6, 6, PD3 1
 - committal applications S1 PD52 3
 - after failure to file
 - allocation questionnaire PD26 2
 - pre-trial check list P28 2, PD28 6, P29 2, PD29 8
 - sanctions for non-payment P3 4–6
 - setting aside judgments after P3 4
 - statements of case P3 3, PD3 1–4, PD3C 1
- submissions on disk PD23 6
- subsequent objections S2 Or39 3
- subsequent proof S2 Or39 3–4
- subsequent use
 - disclosed documents P31 7
- substitution of parties P19 2–4, PD19 1–3
 - claimants PD19 1–3

substitution of parties continued

- deceased P19 6
- defendants PD19 2
- human rights PD19 2–3
- joint entitlement P19 2
- after limitation period P19 3–4
- personal representatives P57 5–6, PD57 4–5
- procedure P19 2–3
- transfer of interest/liability PD19 2
- success fees PD43–48 36, 37, P45 8, 9, 12–15
- summaries of cases PD29 6
- summaries of material P76 10, 11
- summary applications P66 2
- summary assessment P43 *def* 2, PD43–48 *def* 4, 17–20, F N260 1
 - additional liability included PD43–48 19–20
 - appeals PD52 22–23
 - applications PD23 6
 - judgment orders PD40B 4–5
 - model forms PD43–48 4–5
 - procedures P44 5, PD43–48 25
- summary disposal *see* **disposal of claims**
- summary judgments P24 1–3, PD24 1–3
 - accounts and inquiries PD24 2
 - applications PD3 3, P24 3, PD24 1, PD57 3
 - case management PD24 3, PD26 4
 - costs PD24 3
 - Crown proceedings P24 2
 - evidence P24 2–3
 - failure to comply with pre-action protocols PD24 1
 - grounds P24 1
 - hearings PD20 2, P24 2–3, PD24 2
 - Housing Act 1988 P24 1–2
 - probate PD57 2
 - procedure P24 2
 - scope P24 1
 - setting aside order PD24 3
 - specific performance PD24 2–3
 - types of proceedings P24 1–2
- summary proceedings S1 Or113 1, S2 Or24 1
- summonses
 - judgment S2 Or28 1–4, F N342 1
 - penal and disciplinary provisions S2 Or34 1
 - see also* **witness summonses**
- supervising solicitors PD25 3, 4–5, 14–16, 17, 19
- undertakings PD25 19
- supplemental bundles PD52 17–18
 - preparation of PD52 23–24
- supplementary provisions
 - default judgment P12 5–6
- supplementary skeleton arguments PD52 27–28
- Supreme Court PD2 1
 - enrolment of deeds/documents PD5 5–6
 - Prescribed Forms PD4 14–17
 - see also* **Rules of the Supreme Court**
- Supreme Court Act 1981 P2 1–2, PD8 4, 12
 - appeals PD52 5–6, 19–20, 19–20
 - costs P48 1–2
 - interest on specified amount P12 3–4
 - judicial review PD54 1
 - patents P63 2, PD63 2

- probate claims PD57 3
- Schedule 1 to CPR P50 1
- self-incrimination PD25 5
- see also* **collision claims**
- Supreme Court Costs Office PD43–48 31, 41–42, PD67 1–2
- surcharge recovery PD7D 1
- suspension
 - breach of PD71 2–3
 - committal orders PD71 2–3, S2 Or28 2
 - European Court orders P74 10
 - judgments S2 Or25 2–3
 - period P65 *def* 6
 - of right to buy P65 6–8
- warrants
 - of execution PD75 4, S2 Or25 2–3, Or26 3–4
 - of possession PD55B 6–7
- suspension claims P55 *def* 2, P65 6–7, PD65 2–3
- Sweden, service to PD6B 11
- Switzerland, service to PD6B 11
- takeovers
 - effect on contractual restrictions PD49 5
 - enforcement by court PD49 4–5
- taking effect
 - judgments/orders P40 4
- Taking of Evidence Regulation (EC) P34 8–9, PD34 5–6, 9
 - depositions PD34 5–7
 - designated courts PD34 32
- tape recorders *see* **recording**
- tax invoices PD43–48 10
- taxation
 - costs PD43–48 68–69
 - recovery PD7D 1
 - see also* **HM Revenue and Customs**
 - see also* **Value Added Tax (VAT)**
- taxes, duties and penalties P66 2
- Taxes Management Act 1970 PD7D 1
 - appeals PD52 48–53, 46–52, 48–53
- Taxing Masters P43 1, PD43–48 68
- technical specifications PD5B 2
- Technology and Construction Court (TCC) P60 1–2, PD60 1–4
 - application of Civil Procedure Rules P60 2
 - applications PD60 2, 2
 - assignment to judge PD60 2
 - case management P60 2
 - conferences PD60 3
 - directions form PD60 TCC/CMD 10
 - information sheets PD60 TCC/CM1 5
 - examples PD60 1
 - forms PD60 TCC/CM1 5, TCC/CMD 10, TCC/PTR1 12
 - general P60 1, PD60 1
 - issuing claim P60 2
 - judgments and orders P60 2
 - listing PD60 4
 - pre-trial reviews PD60 3, PD60 TCC/PTR1 12
 - questionnaires PD60 3, PD60 TCC/PTR1 12
 - reply P60 2
 - specialist lists P60 1
 - starting claim PD60 1–2

Technology and Construction Court (TCC) continued

transfer of proceedings PD60 2
trial PD60 3
Telecommunications Act 1984 S2 Or49 1
telephone applications
interim remedies PD25 2
telephone hearings PD23 2–4
tenancies P56 1–2, PD56 1
demoted PD2B 4–5, P55 2, PD55 4, P65 2, 6–8,
PD65 4–5, F N6 1, F N11D 1, F N122 1
demotion claims PD65 2, F N7D 1
forms F N6–11D 1
letting residential property PD55 2
new P56 1–2, PD56 2–6
particulars of claim F N122 1
statements of express terms PD65 2, 3
suspension claims PD65 2–3
termination of PD2B 4–5, PD56 2, 4, 5, 6
terms PD56 3–4, 4, PD65 4
see also **assured shorthold tenancies**
see also **landlord and tenant claims**
tenants PAP/HD *def* 12
alternative dispute resolution PAP/HD 7–8
claimants PD56 3, 4, 5
letters from PAP/HD 25
termination
appointments of receivers P69 4
early PD26 4
of tenancy PD2B 4–5, PD56 2, 4, 5, 6
Terrorism Act 2000 PD8 4, S1 Or115 8–11
appeals PD52 40–42
applications S1 Or115 9, 10, 11
assignment of proceedings S1 Or115 8–9
compensation S1 Or115 10
evidence S1 Or115 10
interpretation S1 Or115 8
orders
discharge/variation of S1 Or115 9–10
enforcement of S1 Or115 11
Islands S1 Or115 10
Northern Ireland S1 Or115 10
register of S1 Or115 10–11
restraint S1 Or115 9, S1 PD115 1–4
Scottish S1 Or115 10
registration S1 Or115 11
terrorism, prevention of P76 1–13 *see also* **Prevention of
Terrorism Act 2005**
test-case appeals
Representation of the People Act 1983 PD52 58
test claims
group litigation P19 11
testamentary documents
affidavits PD57 7
probate claims P57 3, PD57 1–2, 7
lodging evidence P57 3
tests for parentage PD23B 1
Theft Act 1968 PD25 5
third parties PAP/HD *def* 12
injunctions against PD25 6
restraint orders S1 PD115 2
third party debt orders P72 1–5, PD72 1–3

applications P72 2, 4, PD72 1, F N349 1
banks P72 1, 1, 2–3, PD72 1–2
building societies P72 1, 2–3, PD72 1–2, 3
costs P72 5
court transfers PD72 2
Crown proceedings P66 2
evidence P72 4
final P72 4, PD72 3
hardship P72 3–4, PD72 2–3
interim P72 2, PD72 1
interpretation P72 1
money in court P72 4–5
notices PD72 1
service P72 2–3
time P2 *def* 4–5
acceptance of offers/payments P36 4
acknowledgment of service P6 13, P10 1–2, P57 6–7
for act to be done S1 Or45 3
adjourned proceedings P65 4
agreed orders PD52 28–29
amendments to statements of case P17 1–2
anti-social behaviour orders P65 8
appeals PD52 7–9, 13–14, 27–28, P76 6
application notices PD6B 5, P23 2–3, P65 3
arbitration claims P62 4, 6–7, PD62 2–3, 4
bundles of authorities PD52 26–28
civil restraint orders PD3C 3, 5
Commercial Court PD58 2
compensation for loss of P34 3
for compliance P40 4–5, P44 5, P65 7
compliance with protocols PAP/PD 2
costs PD43–48 41–42, P44 5
counsels' fees P45 10
courts' powers PD65 3
defence P6 13, P15 1–2, 3
extensions PD43–48 32, PD75 3
extradition PD52 43–48
filing P10 1–2, PD52 15–17, 25–26, PD62 2–7
fixed percentage increases P45 9–10, 12
funding PD43–48 22–23
housing disrepair PAP/HD 6, 10–11
inspection of documents P31 5
interim payments P25 4–5
interim remedies P25 2–3
judgment enforcement S1 Or45 3
judgment summonses S2 Or28 1
judicial review P54 3, PD54 1
out of jurisdiction P6 13
limitation claims P61 10
limits P54 8
mediation PD26B 2
Mercantile Courts PD59 2
offers to settle P36 4
patents PD63 2, 3, 3–4
to pay P3 4–6, P14 5–6, PD14 2
periods for filing PD52 13–14
pilot schemes PD65 5
precedence of claim forms PD56 2
proceedings following arrest P65 10
questions to experts P35 2
reserved judgments PD52 28–29

- time continued*
- for responding PD3C 2, 3, 4, PD6B 4–5, PD52 25–26, PAP/PIC 5–6
 - service S2 Or28 1
 - applications on notice P65 5–6
 - certificates of P6 7–8
 - defence P6 13
 - extensions P7 2–3
 - judgment summonses S2 Or28 1
 - responding PD6B 4–5
 - witness summonses P34 2–3
 - skeleton arguments PD52 11–12
 - supplementary PD52 27–28
 - statutory review P54 8
 - staying proceedings PD26B 2
 - summary judgments P24 1–3
 - variation P2 5, PD58 2, P62 4, PD62 4
- timeliness*
- disease and illness claims PAP/DIS 3–4
- timetables*
- case management P28 2, P29 2
 - fast track P28 2, PD28 3–4, 10
 - housing disrepair PAP/HD 4
 - multi-track P29 3
 - patents PD63 3–4
 - of proceedings PD20 1
 - trials PD28 10, P29 3, P39 2, PD63 3–4
- title of documents* PD49 1–2
- titles of proceedings* PD7 3–4, PD20 2, S1 Or113 1
- tort claims* P6 11
- Tort (Interference with Goods) Act 1977* P19 3–4, P40 5
- Town and Country Planning Act 1990* PD8 4, 14–15, 16, P52 9, PD52 34–36, 49–50, 51
- tracks* *see* **allocation**
- tracks* *see* **case management**
- tracks* *see* **fast track**
- tracks* *see* **group litigation**
- tracks* *see* **multi-track**
- tracks* *see* **small claims track**
- trade marks* P63 5–6, PD63 7–9
- allocation P63 5
 - appeals PD63 9
 - applications PD63 9
 - claims P63 5–6
 - infringement PD63 8
 - starting PD63 7
 - Community registered PD63 7
 - European Community regulations P63 2, PD63 8, P74 9
 - registers PD63 8
- Trade Marks Act 1994* P63 2, 2, 5, 5, PD63 7–8
- trade secrets* PD63 7
- Trade Union and Labour Relations Consolidation Act 1992* S2 Or49 1
- trade unions*
- derivative claims P19 9
- traffic enforcement* P75 1–4, PD75 1–5
- applications PD75 3 4
 - combining requests P75 4
 - court officers P75 3, PD75 3, 4
 - electronic delivery of documents P75 2–3
 - Enforcement of Road Traffic Debts Order 1993 P75 1–4
 - filing statutory declarations PD75 3–4
 - further information required P75 4
 - hearings PD75 4
 - interpretation P75 1–2, PD75 1–2
 - Northampton County Court PD75 3
 - notice of amount due PD75 *def* 2
 - orders P75 3
 - review PD75 4
 - requests P75 2, 4
 - specified debts P75 *def* 1
 - time extensions PD75 3–4
 - Traffic Enforcement Centres P75 2, PD75 2
 - transfers P75 4
 - warrants of execution P75 3, PD75 4
 - see also* **road traffic accidents**
 - see also* **Road Traffic Act 1988**
- transcripts* PD52 12–14, 13–14, 14–15, 23–24, 27–29
- transfer of cases* P30 1–3, PD30 1
- appeals PD30 1, PD52 20–21
 - applications to set aside PD30 1
 - attachment of earnings orders S2 Or27 6
 - automatic P26 1–2
 - between
 - courts P30 1–3, PD70 1
 - divisions P30 3
 - Masters PD2B 3
 - case management P26 1–2
 - charging orders PD73 1
 - civil restraint orders PD3C 3, 5
 - claims online PD7E 5
 - Commercial Court PD30 8–9, COMPPD 1–2
 - Competition Act 1998 PD30 2
 - Competition Appeal Tribunal PD30 2
 - competition law claims P30 3, COMPPD 1–2
 - control of money P30 3
 - county courts P30 1–2, P70 1–2, PD70 1, P75 4
 - criteria P30 2
 - Crown proceedings P30 2, PD66 1
 - dates PD30 1
 - enforcement P70 1–2, PD70 1, P75 4, S2 Or25 3
 - Enterprise Act 2002 PD30 2–3
 - group litigation PD19B 4
 - hearings P30 3
 - High Court P30 1–2, S2 Or25 3, COMPPD 1–2
 - human rights P30 2
 - of interests PD19 2
 - judicial review P54 6, PD54 4–5
 - leasehold valuation tribunal PD56 8, 13
 - of liability PD19 2
 - orders P30 2, PD30 1, 2
 - procedures P30 2, PD30 1
 - proceedings P30 1–2, S2 Or16 1
 - to/from Commercial Court PD58 1, COMPPD 1–2
 - enforcement P70 1–2, PD70 1, P75 4
 - Mercantile Courts P59 1–2, PD59 1–2, COMPPD 1–2
 - TCC PD60 2
 - scope P30 1
 - specialist lists P30 3
 - third party debt orders PD72 2
 - value of case PD30 1
- transitional arrangements* P51 1, PD51 1–5

transitional arrangements continued

Access to Justice Act 1999 PD43–48 69
costs PD43–48 67, PD51 5
transitional provisions
 applications under Companies Acts and related
 legislation PD49 9
 defamation PD53 4
 derivative claims PD19C 2
translation
 claim forms P6 16–17
 depositions PD34 4
 documents PD52 23–25, PD74B 2
 for service P6 16–17, PD6B 3, 15–17
transmission
 electronic communication PD5B 3
 to European Court P68 1–2, PD68 1
 to European Member States PD6B 15–28
 extrajudicial documents PD6B 17–19
 judicial documents PD6B 15–17
 service of documents PD6B 15–28
 agencies PD6B 15, 27
travelling expenses
 judgment debtors' P71 2
 witnesses' P34 3, PD34 1
Treasury Solicitor PAP/JRV 6
 depositions PD34 4, 7
 service on Attorney General P6 4
 service on Immigration and Nationality Directorate
 PD54 6
trespassers
 possession claims P55 2, 2–3, 3, 4, PD55 1, 4, 4, F
 N121 1
trial dates P28 2, P29 3, PD39 4, P45 10
trial period P45 *def* 9, 10
trials PD39 1
 conclusion before P45 9–10
 counsels' fees P45 10
 County Courts PD2B 4–5
 discontinuation PD39 4
 disqualification of directors DPD 7–8, 16
 exhibits PD39 5–6
 failure to attend P39 1–2, PD39 3
 fast track P28 2, PD28 7, 10, 10, PD43–48 39, P46 1–4
 forms of PD40B 5–6
 group litigation PD19B 5
 High Court PD2B 2
 judgments without trial P3 3–4
 jury P26 6
 location F N150 1
 multi-track P29 3, PD29 9
 notice to prove documents F N268 1
 representation of companies/corporations P39 2
 road traffic accident claims P45 9–11
 settlement after date is fixed PD39 4
 TCC PD60 3
 timetables PD28 10, P29 2–3, P39 2, PD63 3–4
 use of witness statements P32 2
 see also **bundles**
tribunals
 Agricultural Land Tribunal PD52 33–34, 45–51
 appeals P52 9, PD52 30–32

appellants' notices PD52 12–13
Asylum and Immigration Tribunal P52 4, PD52 34
37–38, P54 7–10, PAP/JRV 2
Competition Appeal Tribunal PD30 2–3,
PD52 32–34, 38–41
Immigration Appeal Tribunal F N161A 1
Mental Health Review Tribunal PD52 33–35, 45–51
Pensions Appeal Tribunal Act 1943 PD52 34–35,
42–46
VAT PD52 33–34, 36–38, 49–54
Asylum and Immigration Tribunal P52 6, PD52 37–38,
P54 8–9, 6–12, PAP/JRV 2
devolution issues DIPD 15, DIPDw 15
European Court of Justice PD68 6
Lands Tribunal PD52 32–34, 38–40
leasehold valuation PD56 8, 13
Mental Health Review Tribunal PD52 33–35, 45–51
Solicitors Disciplinary Tribunal PD52 44–48
witness summonses P34 2, PD34 1
Tribunals and Inquiries Act 1992 P52 9
tripping and slipping claims PAP/PIC 2
Trustee Act 1925
 payments into court PD37 3–4
 payments out of funds paid into court PD37 4
trustees
 Administration of Justice Act 1985 PD64 2
 applications for directions PD64B 1–4
 for civil recovery CRPD 2
 costs PD43–48 58
 court's power to limit costs PD43–48 62, P48 2
 evidence PD64B 2–3
 of consent to act P33 3
 payments out of court funds PD37 4
 representation of beneficiaries P19 5
trusts P64 1–3
 administration PD64 1–3
 orders PD64 1–2
 applications for directions by trustees PD64B 1–4
 claims P64 1–2, PD64 1–3
 forms P6 11, P64 2
 service P6 11
 consultation with beneficiaries PD64B 3
 management of cases PD64B 2
 notices PD64B 1–2
 proceedings without hearings PD64B 2
 prospective costs orders PD64 2
 statements of truth PD22 4
Trusts of Land and Appointment of Trustees Act 1996
PD2B 2, PD52 1–4
truth *see* **statements of truth**
unauthorised donations PD49 3–4
undertakings
 admiralty PD61 7–8, PD61 ADM4 16–18, ADM12 26
 by applicant
 freezing injunctions PD25 11–12
 search orders PD25 18
bankruptcy restrictions IPD 15–16
breaches of S2 Or29 1–3
disqualification of directors DPD *def* 1, 12
by parties S2 Or29 2

undertakings continued

by solicitors PD25 18, 19, S2 Or29 2–3
Uninsured Drivers Agreement (1999) PD43–48 36
United States Air Force PD6 2, 7
unopposed claims P56 2, PD56 *def* 2, 4–5, 5–6
unreasonableness P27 1–5, PD31 2, PD43–48 12
unspecified amount
admissions F N9C 1
counterclaims F N9D 1
Untraced Drivers Agreement (2003) PD43–48 36
urgent applications
housing disrepair PAP/HD 6
interim remedies PD25 2–3
judicial review forms PD54 1, F N463 1

vacations

Chancery Masters PD39B 2
Divisional Court S1 Or64 1
High Court PD39B 1

validity

patents P63 4, PD63 4–5

valuation tribunal transfers PD56 8, 13

value

procedure for deciding P12 4
statements of P2 3, P16 2–3
of transferred case PD30 1

Value Added Tax (VAT)

appeals PD52 33–34, 36–38, 49–54
apportionment PD43–48 9
bills of costs PD43–48 6, 8–11
certificates PD43–48 10–11, PD43–48 SCP F 97
costs PD43–48 8–11
disbursements PD43–48 10
entitlement to PD43–48 8–9
Government Departments PD43–48 11
litigants in person PD43–48 11
rate changes PD43–48 9
registration numbers PD43–48 8
special provisions PD43–48 8–11
tax invoices PD43–48 10
vouchers PD43–48 10

see also **HM Revenue and Customs**

see also **taxation**

Value Added Tax Act 1994 PD43–48 10

Value Added Tax and Duties Tribunal PD52 33–34, 36–38, 49–54

variation

bankruptcy restrictions undertakings IPD 16
Competition Act 1998 A4W 4, 14, 22
costs orders PD43–48 32–34
default judgments P13 1–2
directions PD28 4, PD29 6–7
Enterprise Act 2002 A4WEA 4, 15
freezing injunctions PD25 10
orders P40 4
applications F N294 1
attachment of earnings S2 Or27 5–6
charging orders P73 4, S1 Or115 3
in civil recovery proceedings CRPD 5
confiscation and forfeiture S1 Or115 3, 5–6, 7
leases PD56 9–10

payment S2 Or22 1–2
relevant provisions P65 3–4
restraint S1 Or115 3, S1 PD115 4–10
search PD25 17
stop P73 6

Terrorism Act 2000 S1 Or115 9–10

payments PD14 2–3, S2 Or22 1–2

periodical PD41B 2

registration

European Community judgments P74 10

Terrorism Act 2000 S1 Or115 11

solicitors PD25 18–19, S2 Or29 2–3

stop notices P73 7

terms of contract PRDPD 3

time limits P2 5, PD59 2

warrants A4W 4, 14, 22, A4WEA 4, 15

Variation of Trusts Act 1958 PD2B 2, P64 2, PD64 2

VAT *see* **Value Added Tax (VAT)**

VCF *see* **video conferencing**

Vehicular Access Across Common and Other Land
(England) Regulations 2002 PD37 4

venues

bankruptcy restrictions IPD 17

circuits PD52 17–18

civil recovery CRPD 2

competition law COMPPD 1–2

detailed assessment proceedings PD43–48 42, P47 2–3

discretion of courts P2 4

disputes as to PD66 2–3

filing and service PD52 18–20

hearings P30 3

mediation appointments PD26B 2

multi-track allocation PD26 8–9

verification

accounts and inquiries PD40 1

administration orders S2 Or39 1

documents P22 1–2, PD22 1

failure to verify statements of case PD22 5

on oath S2 Or39 1

penalties PD22 5

witness statements P22 2

see also **statements of truth**

vexatious litigants PD3 3

vexatious proceedings P5 2

video conferencing PD23 4, PD32 9, 12

video hearings PD32 15

video link evidence P32 2

Violent Crime Reduction Act 2006 PD2B 4, P65 2, 10–12,
PD65 2, 6

vouchers

costs PD43–48 10

Wales DIPD 1–17, DIPDw 1–17

civil courts WPD 1–4

judicial review PD54 1

jurors WPD 2

language WPD 1–4, DIPD 8, DIPDw 8

National Assembly

devolution issues DIPD 5, 12–14, DIPDw 5–6, 12–14

notices DIPD 1, 3–5, 12–14, DIPDw 1, 4–5, 12–14

warrants

warrants continued

account of sale S2 Or26 4
admiralty PD61 ADM5–6 18–20, ADM9 22–24, S1 PD46 1
applications S2 Or26 1, CRPD 7
arrest PD61 ADM5–6 18–20, ADM9 22–24, P65 4, 4, 10, PD65 1, 2, 6, S1 Or52 3, S1 PD46 1
bankruptcy of debtor S2 Or26 3
civil recovery CRPD 7, 8, 8–9, 11
committal S1 Or52 3, S2 Or28 3, Or29 1–2, 2–3, F N344 1
concurrent S2 Or26 2
of delivery S2 Or26 1–6
duration/renewal S2 Or26 3
enforcement S2 Or25 1–2, Or26 6
of execution P75 3, PD75 4, S2 Or26 1–6, S1 PD46 1
farmers S2 Or26 2
High Court judgments S2 Or26 1–2
information recording/giving S2 Or25 1–2
inventory/notice where goods removed S2 Or26 4
land recovery S2 Or25 1
levying on certain days S1 PD46 1
Money Claims Online PD7E 4–5
notice on levy S2 Or26 3
permission to issue S2 Or26 2–3
of possession PD55B 6–7, S2 Or25 1, Or26 5–6
sample CRPD 11
search/seizure CRPD 8–9, A4WEA 1–15
suspension PD55B 6–7, PD75 4, S2 Or25 2–3, Or26 3–4
traffic enforcement P75 4, PD75 4
variation/discharge CRPD 8, A4WEA 4, 15
winding up of debtor S2 Or26 3
withdrawal/suspension at creditor's request S2 Or26 3–4
see also **Competition Act 1998**
see also **Enterprise Act 2002**
wasted cost orders PD43–48 63–64
Water Resources Act 1991 PD52 34–36, 46–52
websites
 Community Legal Services PAP/JRV 9
 Court of Appeal, Civil Division PD52 22–23
 Court Service PD5B 1, 2–3, PD7E 4–5
 Legal Services Commission PAP/JRV 9
 Money Claims Online PD7E 4
Welsh language WPD 1–4, DIPD 8, DIPDw 8
Welsh National Assembly *see* **National Assembly for Wales**
wills
 applications to bring in PD57 3
 rectification P57 5, PD57 4
winding up
 orders PD49B 1, IPD 4
 petitions IPD 2–3, 3, 5
 warrants of execution S2 Or26 3
see also **bankruptcy**
see also **insolvency proceedings**
see also **personal insolvency**
withdrawal
 of admissions PD14 3
 of appeals P76 8
 of EEOs P74 11, PD74B 1
 of stop notices P73 7

withholding documents/material P31 6–7, PD31 4, P76 10–11
withholding judgments P76 12
without notice applications
 additional claims PD20 1
 court orders P23 3
 interim injunctions PD25 2–3
 restraint orders S1 PD115 2
without prejudice G 2
witness statements PD32 5–8
 alterations to PD32 7
 of assets CRPD 5
 availability for inspection P32 4
 bankruptcy restrictions orders IPD 14, 15
 body of PD32 6
 court documents PD5 8
 criminal procedure S1 Or116 2
 cross-examination on P32 3
 Crown proceedings P66 1
 defects in PD32 8
 demotion claims P65 8, PD65 4
 exchange of PD27 1
 expenses claims PD21 7
 failure to serve P32 3
 filing PD32 7
 format of P32 3, PD32 6–7, PD57 7
 headings PD32 5–6
 housing injunctions P65 3
 inability of witness to read or sign PD32 7, 11
 interim possession orders F N133 1
 payments into court PD37 2–3, 3–4, 4–5
 probate claims PD57 7
 service P32 2
 use at trial P32 2
 verification P22 2, PD32 7
 writ of habeas corpus S1 Or54 1
witness summaries P32 3
witness summonses P34 2, F N20 1
 applications PD57 3
 inferior court or tribunal P34 2, PD34 1
 issue P34 2, PD34 1
 service P34 3
witnesses
 arbitration claims PD62 3
 bankruptcy cases IPD 15
 compensation for loss of time P34 3, PD34 1
 court attendance P34 1–9, PD34 1
 cross-examination P32 3, P33 2
 disclosure of identity PD5 2
 enforcing attendance of P34 4
 evidence P32 1–2, P65 8
 expenses P34 3, PD34 1
 of fact PD28 8, F N150 1
 fast track standard directions PD28 8
 hearsay evidence P33 2
 loss of time compensation P34 3, PD34 1–2
 power to call P33 2
 to the search A4WEA 13
 travelling expenses P34 3, PD34 1
 Welsh language WPD 2
see also **depositions**

Woolf, Lord PAP/RCD 21, PAP/DIS 1–2, PAP/HD 1
 working days PAP/HD DEF 12
 workplace claims PAP/PIC 2–3, 11–14
 Workplace (Health, Safety and Welfare) Regulations 1992
 PAP/PIC 11
 writs
 to enforce payment of costs S1 Or47 1
 of execution PD70 1–2, S1 Or46 1–4
 duration and renewal S1 Or46 3
 issue of S1 Or46 1, S2 Or26 2–3
 return to S1 Or46 3–4
 sequestration S1 Or46 2
 of fieri facias S1 Or45 4, Or47 1–3, F N293A 1
 de bonis ecclesiasticis S1 Or47 2
 to enforce payment of costs S1 Or47 1
 expenses of execution S1 Or47 1–2
 power to stay execution S1 Or47 1
 forms S1 Or45 4
 of habeas corpus S1 Or54 1–3, S1 PD54 1
 levying on certain day S1 PD46 1
 of possession S1 Or115 1, F N293A 1
 written applications PD3C 2, 3, 4–5

written evidence P57 6–7, P65 5–6, 8, 9, P66 3, PD74B 1,
 2, P76 9
 committal applications S1 PD52 2–3
 copies of PD5 2
 exhibits PD32 4–5
 filing and service P8 3
 see also **affidavits**
 see also **bundles**
 see also **evidence**
 see also **statements**
 see also **statements of case**
 see also **statements of truth**
 see also **witness statements**
 written observations PD52 39–41, COMPPD 2–3
 written questions to experts P35 2, PD35 2–3, 22, PAP/
 PIC 7
 written requests P5 3, PD35 22
 written responses PD3C 2, 3, 4
 written statements PD52 7–8, PD65 4
 written submissions PD52 28–29, P76 11–12
 wrongful interference with goods P19 4

